pandera

Niels Bantilan, Nigel Markey, Jean-Francois Zinque

Apr 03, 2022

INTRODUCTION

1 Install **3**
1.1 Extras . . . 3

2 Quick Start **5**

3 Schema Model **7**

4 Informative Errors **9**

5 Contributing **11**

6 Issues **13**

7 Need Help? **15**
7.1 DataFrame Schemas . . . 15
7.1.1 Column Validation . . . 16
7.1.1.1 Null Values in Columns . . . 16
7.1.1.2 Coercing Types on Columns . . . 17
7.1.1.3 Required Columns . . . 18
7.1.1.4 Ordered Columns . . . 19
7.1.1.5 Stand-alone Column Validation . . . 19
7.1.1.6 Column Regex Pattern Matching . . . 19
7.1.1.7 Handling Dataframe Columns not in the Schema . . . 21
7.1.1.8 Validating the order of the columns . . . 22
7.1.1.9 Validating the joint uniqueness of columns . . . 22
7.1.2 Index Validation . . . 23
7.1.3 MultiIndex Validation . . . 24
7.1.3.1 MultiIndex Columns . . . 24
7.1.3.2 MultiIndex Indexes . . . 24
7.1.4 Get Pandas Data Types . . . 25
7.1.5 DataFrameSchema Transformations . . . 26
7.2 Schema Models . . . 28
7.2.1 Basic Usage . . . 28
7.2.2 Validate on Initialization . . . 29
7.2.3 Converting to DataFrameSchema . . . 30
7.2.4 Excluded attributes . . . 31
7.2.5 Supported dtypes . . . 31
7.2.5.1 Dtype aliases . . . 31
7.2.5.2 Type Vs instance . . . 31
7.2.5.3 Parametrized dtypes . . . 32
7.2.5.3.1 Annotated . . . 32

7.2.5.3.2 Field . . . 33
7.2.6 Required Columns . . . 33
7.2.7 Schema Inheritance . . . 34
7.2.8 Config . . . 34
7.2.9 MultiIndex . . . 35
7.2.10 Custom Checks . . . 36
7.2.10.1 Column/Index checks . . . 36
7.2.10.2 DataFrame Checks . . . 37
7.2.10.3 Inheritance . . . 37
7.2.11 Aliases . . . 38
7.3 Series Schemas . . . 40
7.4 Checks . . . 40
7.4.1 Checking column properties . . . 40
7.4.2 Built-in Checks . . . 41
7.4.3 Vectorized vs. Element-wise Checks . . . 41
7.4.4 Handling Null Values . . . 42
7.4.5 Column Check Groups . . . 42
7.4.6 Wide Checks . . . 43
7.4.7 Raise UserWarning on Check Failure . . . 44
7.4.8 Registering Custom Checks . . . 45
7.5 Hypothesis Testing . . . 45
7.5.1 Overview . . . 45
7.5.2 Wide Hypotheses . . . 47
7.6 Pandera Data Types . . . 48
7.6.1 Motivations . . . 48
7.6.2 DataType basics . . . 49
7.6.3 Example . . . 49
7.6.4 Parametrized data types . . . 51
7.6.5 Defining the `coerce_value` method . . . 51
7.7 Decorators for Pipeline Integration . . . 51
7.7.1 Check Input . . . 52
7.7.2 Check Output . . . 53
7.7.3 Check IO . . . 54
7.7.4 Decorate Functions and Coroutines . . . 54
7.8 Schema Inference . . . 55
7.8.1 Schema Persistence . . . 56
7.8.1.1 Write to a Python script . . . 56
7.8.1.2 Write to YAML . . . 58
7.9 Lazy Validation . . . 59
7.10 Data Synthesis Strategies . . . 62
7.10.1 Basic Usage . . . 62
7.10.2 Usage in Unit Tests . . . 62
7.10.3 Strategies and Examples from Schema Models . . . 63
7.10.4 Checks as Constraints . . . 63
7.10.4.1 Check Strategy Chaining . . . 64
7.10.4.2 In-line Custom Checks . . . 64
7.10.5 Defining Custom Strategies . . . 65
7.11 Extensions . . . 65
7.11.1 Registering Custom Check Methods . . . 65
7.11.2 Specifying a Check Strategy . . . 66
7.11.3 Check Types . . . 67
7.11.3.1 Element-wise Checks . . . 67
7.11.3.2 Groupby Checks . . . 67
7.11.4 Registered Custom Checks with the Class-based API . . . 68

7.12 Data Format Conversion . . . 70
7.12.1 The `to/from_format` Configuration Options . . . 70
7.12.2 Takeaway . . . 72
7.13 Supported DataFrame Libraries . . . 72
7.13.1 Domain-specific Data Validation . . . 72
7.13.1.1 Data Validation with GeoPandas . . . 72
7.13.2 Scaling Up Data Validation . . . 74
7.13.2.1 Data Validation with Dask . . . 74
7.13.2.2 Data Validation with Fugue . . . 76
7.13.2.2.1 What is Fugue? . . . 76
7.13.2.2.2 Example . . . 76
7.13.2.2.3 Validation by Partition . . . 77
7.13.2.3 Data Validation with Koalas . . . 79
7.13.2.4 Data Validation with Pyspark (New) . . . 79
7.13.2.5 Data Validation with Modin . . . 80
7.14 Integrations . . . 82
7.14.1 FastAPI . . . 82
7.14.1.1 Using SchemaModels to Validate Endpoint Inputs and Outputs . . . 82
7.14.1.2 Reading File Uploads . . . 83
7.14.1.3 Takeaway . . . 84
7.14.2 Reading Third-Party Schema . . . 84
7.14.2.1 Frictionless Data Schema . . . 84
7.14.3 Mypy . . . 87
7.14.3.1 Limitations . . . 89
7.14.4 Pydantic . . . 89
7.14.4.1 Using Pandera Schemas in Pydantic Models . . . 89
7.14.4.2 Using Pydantic Models in Pandera Schemas . . . 90
7.15 API . . . 92
7.15.1 Core . . . 92
7.15.1.1 Schemas . . . 92
7.15.1.1.1 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema . . . 92
7.15.1.1.1.1 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.__init__ . . . 94
7.15.1.1.1.2 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.add_columns . . . 96
7.15.1.1.1.3 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.coerce_dtype . . . 96
7.15.1.1.1.4 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.example . . . 97
7.15.1.1.1.5 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.from_yaml . . . 97
7.15.1.1.1.6 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.get_dtypes . . . 97
7.15.1.1.1.7 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.remove_columns . . . 97
7.15.1.1.1.8 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.rename_columns . . . 98
7.15.1.1.1.9 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.reset_index . . . 99
7.15.1.1.1.10 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.select_columns . . . 100
7.15.1.1.1.11 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.set_index . . . 101
7.15.1.1.1.12 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.strategy . . . 103
7.15.1.1.1.13 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.to_script . . . 103
7.15.1.1.1.14 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.to_yaml . . . 103
7.15.1.1.1.15 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.update_column . . . 103
7.15.1.1.1.16 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.update_columns . . . 104
7.15.1.1.1.17 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.validate . . . 105
7.15.1.1.1.18 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.__call__ . . . 106
7.15.1.1.2 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema . . . 107
7.15.1.1.2.1 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema.__init__ . . . 108
7.15.1.1.2.2 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema.validate . . . 108
7.15.1.1.2.3 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema.__call__ . . . 109
7.15.1.2 Schema Components . . . 109

7.15.1.2.1 pandera.schema_components.Column . . . 110
7.15.1.2.1.1 pandera.schema_components.Column.__init__ . . . 111
7.15.1.2.1.2 pandera.schema_components.Column.coerce_dtype . . . 112
7.15.1.2.1.3 pandera.schema_components.Column.example . . . 112
7.15.1.2.1.4 pandera.schema_components.Column.get_regex_columns . . . 113
7.15.1.2.1.5 pandera.schema_components.Column.set_name . . . 113
7.15.1.2.1.6 pandera.schema_components.Column.strategy . . . 113
7.15.1.2.1.7 pandera.schema_components.Column.strategy_component . . . 113
7.15.1.2.1.8 pandera.schema_components.Column.validate . . . 113
7.15.1.2.1.9 pandera.schema_components.Column.__call__ . . . 114
7.15.1.2.2 pandera.schema_components.Index . . . 114
7.15.1.2.2.1 pandera.schema_components.Index.example . . . 115
7.15.1.2.2.2 pandera.schema_components.Index.strategy . . . 115
7.15.1.2.2.3 pandera.schema_components.Index.strategy_component . . . 116
7.15.1.2.2.4 pandera.schema_components.Index.validate . . . 116
7.15.1.2.2.5 pandera.schema_components.Index.__call__ . . . 116
7.15.1.2.3 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex . . . 116
7.15.1.2.3.1 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.__init__ . . . 118
7.15.1.2.3.2 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.coerce_dtype . . . 119
7.15.1.2.3.3 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.example . . . 119
7.15.1.2.3.4 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.strategy . . . 120
7.15.1.2.3.5 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.validate . . . 120
7.15.1.2.3.6 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.__call__ . . . 120
7.15.1.3 Checks . . . 121
7.15.1.3.1 pandera.checks.Check . . . 121
7.15.1.3.1.1 pandera.checks.Check.eq . . . 124
7.15.1.3.1.2 pandera.checks.Check.equal_to . . . 125
7.15.1.3.1.3 pandera.checks.Check.ge . . . 125
7.15.1.3.1.4 pandera.checks.Check.greater_than . . . 125
7.15.1.3.1.5 pandera.checks.Check.greater_than_or_equal_to . . . 126
7.15.1.3.1.6 pandera.checks.Check.gt . . . 126
7.15.1.3.1.7 pandera.checks.Check.in_range . . . 126
7.15.1.3.1.8 pandera.checks.Check.isin . . . 127
7.15.1.3.1.9 pandera.checks.Check.le . . . 127
7.15.1.3.1.10 pandera.checks.Check.less_than . . . 127
7.15.1.3.1.11 pandera.checks.Check.less_than_or_equal_to . . . 128
7.15.1.3.1.12 pandera.checks.Check.lt . . . 128
7.15.1.3.1.13 pandera.checks.Check.ne . . . 128
7.15.1.3.1.14 pandera.checks.Check.not_equal_to . . . 129
7.15.1.3.1.15 pandera.checks.Check.notin . . . 129
7.15.1.3.1.16 pandera.checks.Check.str_contains . . . 129
7.15.1.3.1.17 pandera.checks.Check.str_endswith . . . 130
7.15.1.3.1.18 pandera.checks.Check.str_length . . . 130
7.15.1.3.1.19 pandera.checks.Check.str_matches . . . 130
7.15.1.3.1.20 pandera.checks.Check.str_startswith . . . 130
7.15.1.3.1.21 pandera.checks.Check.__call__ . . . 131
7.15.1.3.2 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis . . . 131
7.15.1.3.2.1 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.__init__ . . . 133
7.15.1.3.2.2 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.one_sample_ttest . . . 135
7.15.1.3.2.3 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.two_sample_ttest . . . 136
7.15.1.3.2.4 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.__call__ . . . 138
7.15.2 Data Types . . . 139
7.15.2.1 Library-agnostic dtypes . . . 139
7.15.2.1.1 pandera.dtypes.DataType . . . 140

7.15.2.1.1.1 pandera.dtypes.DataType.__init__ . . . 140
7.15.2.1.1.2 pandera.dtypes.DataType.check . . . 140
7.15.2.1.1.3 pandera.dtypes.DataType.coerce . . . 140
7.15.2.1.1.4 pandera.dtypes.DataType.coerce_value . . . 140
7.15.2.1.1.5 pandera.dtypes.DataType.try_coerce . . . 141
7.15.2.1.1.6 pandera.dtypes.DataType.__call__ . . . 141
7.15.2.1.2 pandera.dtypes.Bool . . . 141
7.15.2.1.2.1 pandera.dtypes.Bool.__init__ . . . 141
7.15.2.1.2.2 pandera.dtypes.Bool.check . . . 142
7.15.2.1.2.3 pandera.dtypes.Bool.coerce . . . 142
7.15.2.1.2.4 pandera.dtypes.Bool.coerce_value . . . 142
7.15.2.1.2.5 pandera.dtypes.Bool.try_coerce . . . 142
7.15.2.1.2.6 pandera.dtypes.Bool.__call__ . . . 142
7.15.2.1.3 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp . . . 142
7.15.2.1.3.1 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.__init__ . . . 143
7.15.2.1.3.2 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.check . . . 143
7.15.2.1.3.3 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.coerce . . . 143
7.15.2.1.3.4 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.coerce_value . . . 143
7.15.2.1.3.5 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.try_coerce . . . 143
7.15.2.1.3.6 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.__call__ . . . 144
7.15.2.1.4 pandera.dtypes.DateTime . . . 144
7.15.2.1.5 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta . . . 144
7.15.2.1.5.1 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.__init__ . . . 144
7.15.2.1.5.2 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.check . . . 144
7.15.2.1.5.3 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.coerce . . . 145
7.15.2.1.5.4 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.coerce_value . . . 145
7.15.2.1.5.5 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.try_coerce . . . 145
7.15.2.1.5.6 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.__call__ . . . 145
7.15.2.1.6 pandera.dtypes.Category . . . 145
7.15.2.1.6.1 pandera.dtypes.Category.__init__ . . . 146
7.15.2.1.6.2 pandera.dtypes.Category.check . . . 146
7.15.2.1.6.3 pandera.dtypes.Category.coerce . . . 146
7.15.2.1.6.4 pandera.dtypes.Category.coerce_value . . . 146
7.15.2.1.6.5 pandera.dtypes.Category.try_coerce . . . 146
7.15.2.1.6.6 pandera.dtypes.Category.__call__ . . . 146
7.15.2.1.7 pandera.dtypes.Float . . . 146
7.15.2.1.7.1 pandera.dtypes.Float.__init__ . . . 147
7.15.2.1.7.2 pandera.dtypes.Float.check . . . 147
7.15.2.1.7.3 pandera.dtypes.Float.coerce . . . 147
7.15.2.1.7.4 pandera.dtypes.Float.coerce_value . . . 147
7.15.2.1.7.5 pandera.dtypes.Float.try_coerce . . . 148
7.15.2.1.7.6 pandera.dtypes.Float.__call__ . . . 148
7.15.2.1.8 pandera.dtypes.Float16 . . . 148
7.15.2.1.8.1 pandera.dtypes.Float16.__init__ . . . 148
7.15.2.1.8.2 pandera.dtypes.Float16.check . . . 149
7.15.2.1.8.3 pandera.dtypes.Float16.coerce . . . 149
7.15.2.1.8.4 pandera.dtypes.Float16.coerce_value . . . 149
7.15.2.1.8.5 pandera.dtypes.Float16.try_coerce . . . 149
7.15.2.1.8.6 pandera.dtypes.Float16.__call__ . . . 149
7.15.2.1.9 pandera.dtypes.Float32 . . . 149
7.15.2.1.9.1 pandera.dtypes.Float32.__init__ . . . 150
7.15.2.1.9.2 pandera.dtypes.Float32.check . . . 150
7.15.2.1.9.3 pandera.dtypes.Float32.coerce . . . 150
7.15.2.1.9.4 pandera.dtypes.Float32.coerce_value . . . 150

7.15.2.1.9.5 pandera.dtypes.Float32.try_coerce . . . 150
7.15.2.1.9.6 pandera.dtypes.Float32.__call__ . . . 151
7.15.2.1.10 pandera.dtypes.Float64 . . . 151
7.15.2.1.10.1 pandera.dtypes.Float64.__init__ . . . 151
7.15.2.1.10.2 pandera.dtypes.Float64.check . . . 151
7.15.2.1.10.3 pandera.dtypes.Float64.coerce . . . 152
7.15.2.1.10.4 pandera.dtypes.Float64.coerce_value . . . 152
7.15.2.1.10.5 pandera.dtypes.Float64.try_coerce . . . 152
7.15.2.1.10.6 pandera.dtypes.Float64.__call__ . . . 152
7.15.2.1.11 pandera.dtypes.Float128 . . . 152
7.15.2.1.11.1 pandera.dtypes.Float128.__init__ . . . 153
7.15.2.1.11.2 pandera.dtypes.Float128.check . . . 153
7.15.2.1.11.3 pandera.dtypes.Float128.coerce . . . 153
7.15.2.1.11.4 pandera.dtypes.Float128.coerce_value . . . 153
7.15.2.1.11.5 pandera.dtypes.Float128.try_coerce . . . 153
7.15.2.1.11.6 pandera.dtypes.Float128.__call__ . . . 153
7.15.2.1.12 pandera.dtypes.Int . . . 153
7.15.2.1.12.1 pandera.dtypes.Int.__init__ . . . 154
7.15.2.1.12.2 pandera.dtypes.Int.check . . . 154
7.15.2.1.12.3 pandera.dtypes.Int.coerce . . . 154
7.15.2.1.12.4 pandera.dtypes.Int.coerce_value . . . 154
7.15.2.1.12.5 pandera.dtypes.Int.try_coerce . . . 155
7.15.2.1.12.6 pandera.dtypes.Int.__call__ . . . 155
7.15.2.1.13 pandera.dtypes.Int8 . . . 155
7.15.2.1.13.1 pandera.dtypes.Int8.__init__ . . . 155
7.15.2.1.13.2 pandera.dtypes.Int8.check . . . 156
7.15.2.1.13.3 pandera.dtypes.Int8.coerce . . . 156
7.15.2.1.13.4 pandera.dtypes.Int8.coerce_value . . . 156
7.15.2.1.13.5 pandera.dtypes.Int8.try_coerce . . . 156
7.15.2.1.13.6 pandera.dtypes.Int8.__call__ . . . 156
7.15.2.1.14 pandera.dtypes.Int16 . . . 156
7.15.2.1.14.1 pandera.dtypes.Int16.__init__ . . . 157
7.15.2.1.14.2 pandera.dtypes.Int16.check . . . 157
7.15.2.1.14.3 pandera.dtypes.Int16.coerce . . . 157
7.15.2.1.14.4 pandera.dtypes.Int16.coerce_value . . . 157
7.15.2.1.14.5 pandera.dtypes.Int16.try_coerce . . . 157
7.15.2.1.14.6 pandera.dtypes.Int16.__call__ . . . 158
7.15.2.1.15 pandera.dtypes.Int32 . . . 158
7.15.2.1.15.1 pandera.dtypes.Int32.__init__ . . . 158
7.15.2.1.15.2 pandera.dtypes.Int32.check . . . 158
7.15.2.1.15.3 pandera.dtypes.Int32.coerce . . . 159
7.15.2.1.15.4 pandera.dtypes.Int32.coerce_value . . . 159
7.15.2.1.15.5 pandera.dtypes.Int32.try_coerce . . . 159
7.15.2.1.15.6 pandera.dtypes.Int32.__call__ . . . 159
7.15.2.1.16 pandera.dtypes.Int64 . . . 159
7.15.2.1.16.1 pandera.dtypes.Int64.__init__ . . . 160
7.15.2.1.16.2 pandera.dtypes.Int64.check . . . 160
7.15.2.1.16.3 pandera.dtypes.Int64.coerce . . . 160
7.15.2.1.16.4 pandera.dtypes.Int64.coerce_value . . . 160
7.15.2.1.16.5 pandera.dtypes.Int64.try_coerce . . . 160
7.15.2.1.16.6 pandera.dtypes.Int64.__call__ . . . 160
7.15.2.1.17 pandera.dtypes.UInt . . . 160
7.15.2.1.17.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt.__init__ . . . 161
7.15.2.1.17.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt.check . . . 161

7.15.2.1.17.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt.coerce . . . 161
7.15.2.1.17.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt.coerce_value . . . 161
7.15.2.1.17.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt.try_coerce . . . 162
7.15.2.1.17.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt.__call__ . . . 162
7.15.2.1.18 pandera.dtypes.UInt8 . . . 162
7.15.2.1.18.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.__init__ . . . 162
7.15.2.1.18.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.check . . . 163
7.15.2.1.18.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.coerce . . . 163
7.15.2.1.18.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.coerce_value . . . 163
7.15.2.1.18.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.try_coerce . . . 163
7.15.2.1.18.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.__call__ . . . 163
7.15.2.1.19 pandera.dtypes.UInt16 . . . 163
7.15.2.1.19.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.__init__ . . . 164
7.15.2.1.19.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.check . . . 164
7.15.2.1.19.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.coerce . . . 164
7.15.2.1.19.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.coerce_value . . . 164
7.15.2.1.19.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.try_coerce . . . 164
7.15.2.1.19.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.__call__ . . . 165
7.15.2.1.20 pandera.dtypes.UInt32 . . . 165
7.15.2.1.20.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.__init__ . . . 165
7.15.2.1.20.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.check . . . 165
7.15.2.1.20.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.coerce . . . 166
7.15.2.1.20.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.coerce_value . . . 166
7.15.2.1.20.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.try_coerce . . . 166
7.15.2.1.20.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.__call__ . . . 166
7.15.2.1.21 pandera.dtypes.UInt64 . . . 166
7.15.2.1.21.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.__init__ . . . 167
7.15.2.1.21.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.check . . . 167
7.15.2.1.21.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.coerce . . . 167
7.15.2.1.21.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.coerce_value . . . 167
7.15.2.1.21.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.try_coerce . . . 167
7.15.2.1.21.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.__call__ . . . 167
7.15.2.1.22 pandera.dtypes.Complex . . . 167
7.15.2.1.22.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex.__init__ . . . 168
7.15.2.1.22.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex.check . . . 168
7.15.2.1.22.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex.coerce . . . 168
7.15.2.1.22.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex.coerce_value . . . 168
7.15.2.1.22.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex.try_coerce . . . 169
7.15.2.1.22.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex.__call__ . . . 169
7.15.2.1.23 pandera.dtypes.Complex64 . . . 169
7.15.2.1.23.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.__init__ . . . 169
7.15.2.1.23.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.check . . . 170
7.15.2.1.23.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.coerce . . . 170
7.15.2.1.23.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.coerce_value . . . 170
7.15.2.1.23.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.try_coerce . . . 170
7.15.2.1.23.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.__call__ . . . 170
7.15.2.1.24 pandera.dtypes.Complex128 . . . 170
7.15.2.1.24.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.__init__ . . . 171
7.15.2.1.24.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.check . . . 171
7.15.2.1.24.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.coerce . . . 171
7.15.2.1.24.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.coerce_value . . . 171
7.15.2.1.24.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.try_coerce . . . 171
7.15.2.1.24.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.__call__ . . . 172
7.15.2.1.25 pandera.dtypes.Complex256 . . . 172

7.15.2.1.25.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.__init__ . . . 172
7.15.2.1.25.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.check . . . 172
7.15.2.1.25.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.coerce . . . 173
7.15.2.1.25.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.coerce_value . . . 173
7.15.2.1.25.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.try_coerce . . . 173
7.15.2.1.25.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.__call__ . . . 173
7.15.2.1.26 pandera.dtypes.String . . . 173
7.15.2.1.26.1 pandera.dtypes.String.__init__ . . . 174
7.15.2.1.26.2 pandera.dtypes.String.check . . . 174
7.15.2.1.26.3 pandera.dtypes.String.coerce . . . 174
7.15.2.1.26.4 pandera.dtypes.String.coerce_value . . . 174
7.15.2.1.26.5 pandera.dtypes.String.try_coerce . . . 174
7.15.2.1.26.6 pandera.dtypes.String.__call__ . . . 174
7.15.2.2 Pandas Dtypes . . . 174
7.15.2.2.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL . . . 175
7.15.2.2.1.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.__init__ . . . 175
7.15.2.2.1.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.check . . . 176
7.15.2.2.1.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.coerce . . . 176
7.15.2.2.1.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.coerce_value . . . 176
7.15.2.2.1.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.try_coerce . . . 176
7.15.2.2.1.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.__call__ . . . 176
7.15.2.2.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 . . . 176
7.15.2.2.2.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.__init__ . . . 177
7.15.2.2.2.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.check . . . 177
7.15.2.2.2.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.coerce . . . 177
7.15.2.2.2.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.coerce_value . . . 178
7.15.2.2.2.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.try_coerce . . . 178
7.15.2.2.2.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.__call__ . . . 178
7.15.2.2.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 . . . 178
7.15.2.2.3.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.__init__ . . . 179
7.15.2.2.3.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.check . . . 179
7.15.2.2.3.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.coerce . . . 179
7.15.2.2.3.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.coerce_value . . . 179
7.15.2.2.3.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.try_coerce . . . 179
7.15.2.2.3.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.__call__ . . . 179
7.15.2.2.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 . . . 179
7.15.2.2.4.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.__init__ . . . 180
7.15.2.2.4.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.check . . . 180
7.15.2.2.4.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.coerce . . . 180
7.15.2.2.4.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.coerce_value . . . 181
7.15.2.2.4.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.try_coerce . . . 181
7.15.2.2.4.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.__call__ . . . 181
7.15.2.2.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 . . . 181
7.15.2.2.5.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.__init__ . . . 182
7.15.2.2.5.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.check . . . 182
7.15.2.2.5.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.coerce . . . 182
7.15.2.2.5.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.coerce_value . . . 182
7.15.2.2.5.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.try_coerce . . . 182
7.15.2.2.5.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.__call__ . . . 182
7.15.2.2.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 . . . 182
7.15.2.2.6.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.__init__ . . . 183
7.15.2.2.6.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.check . . . 183
7.15.2.2.6.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.coerce . . . 183
7.15.2.2.6.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.coerce_value . . . 184

7.15.2.2.6.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.try_coerce 184
7.15.2.2.6.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.__call__ 184
7.15.2.2.7 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 184
7.15.2.2.7.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.__init__ 185
7.15.2.2.7.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.check 185
7.15.2.2.7.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.coerce 185
7.15.2.2.7.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.coerce_value 185
7.15.2.2.7.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.try_coerce 185
7.15.2.2.7.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.__call__ 185
7.15.2.2.8 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 185
7.15.2.2.8.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.__init__ 186
7.15.2.2.8.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.check 186
7.15.2.2.8.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.coerce 186
7.15.2.2.8.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.coerce_value 187
7.15.2.2.8.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.try_coerce 187
7.15.2.2.8.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.__call__ 187
7.15.2.2.9 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 187
7.15.2.2.9.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.__init__ 188
7.15.2.2.9.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.check 188
7.15.2.2.9.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.coerce 188
7.15.2.2.9.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.coerce_value 188
7.15.2.2.9.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.try_coerce 188
7.15.2.2.9.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.__call__ 188
7.15.2.2.10 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING 188
7.15.2.2.10.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.__init__ 189
7.15.2.2.10.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.check 189
7.15.2.2.10.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.coerce 189
7.15.2.2.10.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.coerce_value 190
7.15.2.2.10.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.from_parametrized_dtype 190
7.15.2.2.10.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.try_coerce 190
7.15.2.2.10.7 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.__call__ 190
7.15.2.2.11 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object 190
7.15.2.2.11.1 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.__init__ 191
7.15.2.2.11.2 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.check 191
7.15.2.2.11.3 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.coerce 191
7.15.2.2.11.4 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.coerce_value 191
7.15.2.2.11.5 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.try_coerce 191
7.15.2.2.11.6 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.__call__ 191
7.15.2.2.12 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.DateTime 191
7.15.2.3 GeoPandas Dtypes 192
7.15.2.3.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry 192
7.15.2.3.1.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.__init__ 193
7.15.2.3.1.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.check 193
7.15.2.3.1.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.coerce 193
7.15.2.3.1.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.coerce_value 193
7.15.2.3.1.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.try_coerce 193
7.15.2.3.1.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.__call__ 193
7.15.2.4 Pydantic Dtypes 193
7.15.2.4.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel 194
7.15.2.4.1.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.__init__ 194
7.15.2.4.1.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.check 194
7.15.2.4.1.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.coerce 194
7.15.2.4.1.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.coerce_value . . . 195
7.15.2.4.1.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.try_coerce 195

7.15.2.4.1.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.__call__ 195
7.15.2.5 Utility functions 195
7.15.2.5.1 pandera.dtypes.is_subdtype 196
7.15.2.5.2 pandera.dtypes.is_float 196
7.15.2.5.3 pandera.dtypes.is_int 196
7.15.2.5.4 pandera.dtypes.is_uint 196
7.15.2.5.5 pandera.dtypes.is_complex 196
7.15.2.5.6 pandera.dtypes.is_numeric 196
7.15.2.5.7 pandera.dtypes.is_bool 197
7.15.2.5.8 pandera.dtypes.is_string 197
7.15.2.5.9 pandera.dtypes.is_datetime 197
7.15.2.5.10 pandera.dtypes.is_timedelta 197
7.15.2.5.11 pandera.dtypes.immutable 197
7.15.2.6 Engines 198
7.15.2.6.1 pandera.engines.engine.Engine 198
7.15.2.6.1.1 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.dtype 198
7.15.2.6.1.2 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.get_registered_dtypes 198
7.15.2.6.1.3 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.register_dtype 198
7.15.2.6.1.4 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.__call__ 199
7.15.2.6.2 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Engine 199
7.15.2.6.2.1 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Engine.dtype 200
7.15.2.6.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine 200
7.15.2.6.3.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine.dtype 200
7.15.2.6.3.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine.numpy_dtype 200
7.15.3 Schema Models 200
7.15.3.1 Schema Model 200
7.15.3.1.1 pandera.model.SchemaModel 201
7.15.3.1.1.1 pandera.model.SchemaModel.example 202
7.15.3.1.1.2 pandera.model.SchemaModel.strategy 202
7.15.3.1.1.3 pandera.model.SchemaModel.to_schema 203
7.15.3.1.1.4 pandera.model.SchemaModel.to_yaml 203
7.15.3.1.1.5 pandera.model.SchemaModel.validate 203
7.15.3.2 Model Components 204
7.15.3.2.1 pandera.model_components.Field 204
7.15.3.2.2 pandera.model_components.check 205
7.15.3.2.3 pandera.model_components.dataframe_check 205
7.15.3.3 Typing 206
7.15.3.3.1 pandera.typing 206
7.15.3.3.1.1 pandera.typing.fastapi.UploadFile 207
7.15.3.3.1.2 pandera.typing.formats.Formats 208
7.15.3.4 Config 210
7.15.3.4.1 pandera.model.BaseConfig 210
7.15.4 Decorators 211
7.15.4.1 pandera.decorators.check_input 211
7.15.4.2 pandera.decorators.check_output 212
7.15.4.3 pandera.decorators.check_io 213
7.15.4.4 pandera.decorators.check_types 214
7.15.5 Schema Inference 215
7.15.5.1 pandera.schema_inference.infer_schema 215
7.15.6 IO Utilities 215
7.15.6.1 pandera.io.from_yaml 215
7.15.6.2 pandera.io.to_yaml 215
7.15.6.3 pandera.io.to_script 216
7.15.7 Data Synthesis Strategies 216

7.15.7.1 pandera.strategies . . . 216
7.15.8 Extensions . . . 223
7.15.8.1 pandera.extensions . . . 223
7.15.9 Errors . . . 224
7.15.9.1 pandera.errors.SchemaError . . . 224
7.15.9.2 pandera.errors.SchemaErrors . . . 224
7.15.9.3 pandera.errors.SchemaInitError . . . 224
7.15.9.4 pandera.errors.SchemaDefinitionError . . . 224
7.16 Contributing . . . 224
7.16.1 Getting Started . . . 225
7.16.2 Contributing to the Codebase . . . 225
7.16.2.1 Environment Setup . . . 225
7.16.2.1.1 Option 1: `miniconda` Setup . . . 225
7.16.2.1.2 Option 2: `virtualenv` Setup . . . 225
7.16.2.1.3 Run Tests . . . 225
7.16.2.1.4 Build Documentation Locally . . . 226
7.16.2.1.5 Adding New Dependencies . . . 226
7.16.2.1.6 Set up `pre-commit` . . . 226
7.16.2.2 Making Changes . . . 226
7.16.2.3 Run the Full Test Suite Locally . . . 226
7.16.2.3.1 Using `mamba` (optional) . . . 227
7.16.2.4 Project Releases . . . 227
7.16.2.5 Contributing Documentation . . . 227
7.16.2.6 Contributing Bugfixes . . . 227
7.16.2.7 Contributing Enhancements . . . 227
7.16.2.8 Making Pull Requests . . . 227
7.16.2.8.1 Bugfixes . . . 228
7.16.2.8.2 Documentation . . . 228
7.16.2.8.3 Enhancements . . . 228
7.16.2.9 Questions, Ideas, General Discussion . . . 228
7.16.2.10 Dataframe Schema Style Guides . . . 228
7.16.3 Deprecation policy . . . 229

8 How to Cite **231**
8.1 Paper . . . 231
8.2 Software Package . . . 231

9 License and Credits **233**

10 Indices and tables **235**

Python Module Index **237**

Index **239**

A data validation library for scientists, engineers, and analysts seeking correctness.

`pandera` provides a flexible and expressive API for performing data validation on dataframes to make data processing pipelines more readable and robust.

Dataframes contain information that `pandera` explicitly validates at runtime. This is useful in production-critical data pipelines or reproducible research settings. With `pandera`, you can:

1. Define a schema once and use it to validate *different dataframe types* including pandas, dask, modin, and pyspark.pandas.
2. *Check* the types and properties of columns in a `pd.DataFrame` or values in a `pd.Series`.
3. Perform more complex statistical validation like *hypothesis testing*.
4. Seamlessly integrate with existing data analysis/processing pipelines via *function decorators*.
5. Define schema models with the *class-based API* with pydantic-style syntax and validate dataframes using the typing syntax.
6. *Synthesize data* from schema objects for property-based testing with pandas data structures.
7. *Lazily Validate* dataframes so that all validation rules are executed before raising an error.
8. *Integrate* with a rich ecosystem of python tools like pydantic, fastapi and mypy.

CHAPTER

ONE

INSTALL

Install with `pip`:

```
pip install pandera
```

Or `conda`:

```
conda install -c conda-forge pandera
```

1.1 Extras

Installing additional functionality:

pip

```
pip install pandera[hypotheses]  # hypothesis checks
pip install pandera[io]          # yaml/script schema io utilities
pip install pandera[strategies]  # data synthesis strategies
pip install pandera[mypy]        # enable static type-linting of pandas
pip install pandera[dask]        # validate dask dataframes
pip install pandera[pyspark]     # validate pyspark dataframes
pip install pandera[modin]       # validate modin dataframes
pip install pandera[modin-ray]   # validate modin dataframes with ray
pip install pandera[modin-dask]  # validate modin dataframes with dask
pip install pandera[geopandas]   # validate geopandas geodataframes
```

conda

```
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-hypotheses  # hypothesis checks
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-io          # yaml/script schema io utilities
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-strategies  # data synthesis strategies
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-mypy        # enable static type-linting of pandas
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-fastapi     # fastapi integration
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-dask        # validate dask dataframes
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-pyspark     # validate pyspark dataframes
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-modin       # validate modin dataframes
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-modin-ray   # validate modin dataframes with ray
conda install -c conda-forge pandera-modin-dask  # validate modin dataframes with dask
```

CHAPTER

TWO

QUICK START

```python
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

# data to validate
df = pd.DataFrame({
    "column1": [1, 4, 0, 10, 9],
    "column2": [-1.3, -1.4, -2.9, -10.1, -20.4],
    "column3": ["value_1", "value_2", "value_3", "value_2", "value_1"],
})

# define schema
schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": pa.Column(int, checks=pa.Check.le(10)),
    "column2": pa.Column(float, checks=pa.Check.lt(-1.2)),
    "column3": pa.Column(str, checks=[
        pa.Check.str_startswith("value_"),
        # define custom checks as functions that take a series as input and
        # outputs a boolean or boolean Series
        pa.Check(lambda s: s.str.split("_", expand=True).shape[1] == 2)
    ]),
})

validated_df = schema(df)
print(validated_df)
```

```
   column1  column2  column3
0        1     -1.3  value_1
1        4     -1.4  value_2
2        0     -2.9  value_3
3       10    -10.1  value_2
4        9    -20.4  value_1
```

You can pass the built-in python types that are supported by pandas, or strings representing the legal pandas datatypes, or pandera's `DataType`:

```python
schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    # built-in python types
    "int_column": pa.Column(int),
    "float_column": pa.Column(float),
    "str_column": pa.Column(str),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # pandas dtype string aliases
    "int_column2": pa.Column("int64"),
    "float_column2": pa.Column("float64"),
    # pandas > 1.0.0 support native "string" type
    "str_column2": pa.Column("str"),

    # pandera DataType
    "int_column3": pa.Column(pa.Int),
    "float_column3": pa.Column(pa.Float),
    "str_column3": pa.Column(pa.String),
})
```

For more details on data types, see *DataType*

CHAPTER

THREE

SCHEMA MODEL

pandera also provides an alternative API for expressing schemas inspired by dataclasses and pydantic. The equivalent *SchemaModel* for the above DataFrameSchema would be:

```
from pandera.typing import Series

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):

    column1: Series[int] = pa.Field(le=10)
    column2: Series[float] = pa.Field(lt=-1.2)
    column3: Series[str] = pa.Field(str_startswith="value_")

    @pa.check("column3")
    def column_3_check(cls, series: Series[str]) -> Series[bool]:
        """Check that column3 values have two elements after being split with '_'"""
        return series.str.split("_", expand=True).shape[1] == 2

Schema.validate(df)
```

CHAPTER

FOUR

INFORMATIVE ERRORS

If the dataframe does not pass validation checks, `pandera` provides useful error messages. An `error` argument can also be supplied to `Check` for custom error messages.

In the case that a validation `Check` is violated:

```
import pandas as pd

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Int, Check

simple_schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(
        Int, Check(lambda x: 0 <= x <= 10, element_wise=True,
                   error="range checker [0, 10]"))
})

# validation rule violated
fail_check_df = pd.DataFrame({
    "column1": [-20, 5, 10, 30],
})

simple_schema(fail_check_df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: <Schema Column: 'column1' type=<class 'int'>> failed element-wise validator␣
↪0:
<Check <lambda>: range checker [0, 10]>
failure cases:
   index  failure_case
0      0           -20
1      3            30
```

And in the case of a mis-specified column name:

```
# column name mis-specified
wrong_column_df = pd.DataFrame({
   "foo": ["bar"] * 10,
   "baz": [1] * 10
})

simple_schema.validate(wrong_column_df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.SchemaError: column 'column1' not in dataframe
   foo  baz
0  bar    1
1  bar    1
2  bar    1
3  bar    1
4  bar    1
```

CHAPTER

FIVE

CONTRIBUTING

All contributions, bug reports, bug fixes, documentation improvements, enhancements and ideas are welcome.

A detailed overview on how to contribute can be found in the contributing guide on GitHub.

CHAPTER

SIX

ISSUES

Submit issues, feature requests or bugfixes on github.

CHAPTER

SEVEN

NEED HELP?

There are many ways of getting help with your questions. You can ask a question on Github Discussions page or reach out to the maintainers and pandera community on Discord

7.1 DataFrame Schemas

The *DataFrameSchema* class enables the specification of a schema that verifies the columns and index of a pandas `DataFrame` object.

The *DataFrameSchema* object consists of *Column*s and an *Index*.

```
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Check, Index

schema = DataFrameSchema(
    {
        "column1": Column(int),
        "column2": Column(float, Check(lambda s: s < -1.2)),
        # you can provide a list of validators
        "column3": Column(str, [
           Check(lambda s: s.str.startswith("value")),
           Check(lambda s: s.str.split("_", expand=True).shape[1] == 2)
        ]),
    },
    index=Index(int),
    strict=True,
    coerce=True,
)
```

You can refer to *Schema Models* to see how to define dataframe schemas using the alternative pydantic/dataclass-style syntax.

7.1.1 Column Validation

A *Column* must specify the properties of a column in a dataframe object. It can be optionally verified for its data type, *null values* or duplicate values. The column can be *coerced* into the specified type, and the *required* parameter allows control over whether or not the column is allowed to be missing.

Similarly to pandas, the data type can be specified as:

- a string alias, as long as it is recognized by pandas.
- a python type: *int*, *float*, *double*, *bool*, *str*
- a numpy data type
- a pandas extension type: it can be an instance (e.g *pd.CategoricalDtype(["a", "b"])*) or a class (e.g *pandas.CategoricalDtype*) if it can be initialized with default values.
- a pandera *DataType*: it can also be an instance or a class.

Column checks allow for the DataFrame's values to be checked against a user-provided function. `Check` objects also support *grouping* by a different column so that the user can make assertions about subsets of the column of interest.

Column Hypotheses enable you to perform statistical hypothesis tests on a DataFrame in either wide or tidy format. See *Hypothesis Testing* for more details.

7.1.1.1 Null Values in Columns

By default, SeriesSchema/Column objects assume that values are not nullable. In order to accept null values, you need to explicitly specify `nullable=True`, or else you'll get an error.

```
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Check, Column, DataFrameSchema

df = pd.DataFrame({"column1": [5, 1, np.nan]})

non_null_schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(float, Check(lambda x: x > 0))
})

non_null_schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: non-nullable series contains null values: {2: nan}
```

```
null_schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(float, Check(lambda x: x > 0), nullable=True)
})

print(null_schema.validate(df))
```

```
   column1
0      5.0
1      1.0
2      NaN
```

7.1.1.2 Coercing Types on Columns

If you specify `Column(dtype, ..., coerce=True)` as part of the DataFrameSchema definition, calling `schema.validate` will first coerce the column into the specified `dtype` before applying validation checks.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema

df = pd.DataFrame({"column1": [1, 2, 3]})
schema = DataFrameSchema({"column1": Column(str, coerce=True)})

validated_df = schema.validate(df)
assert isinstance(validated_df.column1.iloc[0], str)
```

Note: Note the special case of integers columns not supporting `nan` values. In this case, `schema.validate` will complain if `coerce == True` and null values are allowed in the column.

```
df = pd.DataFrame({"column1": [1., 2., 3, np.nan]})
schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(int, coerce=True, nullable=True)
})

validated_df = schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.errors.SchemaError: Error while coercing 'column1' to type int64: Cannot convert␣
↪non-finite values (NA or inf) to integer
```

The best way to handle this case is to simply specify the column as a `Float` or `Object`.

```
schema_object = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(object, coerce=True, nullable=True)
})
schema_float = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(float, coerce=True, nullable=True)
})

print(schema_object.validate(df).dtypes)
print(schema_float.validate(df).dtypes)
```

```
column1    object
dtype: object
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
column1    float64
dtype: object
```

If you want to coerce all of the columns specified in the `DataFrameSchema`, you can specify the `coerce` argument with `DataFrameSchema(..., coerce=True)`.

7.1.1.3 Required Columns

By default all columns specified in the schema are required, meaning that if a column is missing in the input DataFrame an exception will be thrown. If you want to make a column optional, specify `required=False` in the column constructor:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema

df = pd.DataFrame({"column2": ["hello", "pandera"]})
schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(int, required=False),
    "column2": Column(str)
})

validated_df = schema.validate(df)
print(validated_df)
```

```
   column2
0    hello
1  pandera
```

Since `required=True` by default, missing columns would raise an error:

```
schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(int),
    "column2": Column(str),
})

schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.SchemaError: column 'column1' not in dataframe
   column2
0    hello
1  pandera
```

7.1.1.4 Ordered Columns

7.1.1.5 Stand-alone Column Validation

In addition to being used in the context of a `DataFrameSchema`, `Column` objects can also be used to validate columns in a dataframe on its own:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "column1": [1, 2, 3],
    "column2": ["a", "b", "c"],
})

column1_schema = pa.Column(int, name="column1")
column2_schema = pa.Column(str, name="column2")

# pass the dataframe as an argument to the Column object callable
df = column1_schema(df)
validated_df = column2_schema(df)

# or explicitly use the validate method
df = column1_schema.validate(df)
validated_df = column2_schema.validate(df)

# use the DataFrame.pipe method to validate two columns
validated_df = df.pipe(column1_schema).pipe(column2_schema)
```

For multi-column use cases, the *DataFrameSchema* is still recommended, but if you have one or a small number of columns to verify, using `Column` objects by themselves is appropriate.

7.1.1.6 Column Regex Pattern Matching

In the case that your dataframe has multiple columns that share common statistical properties, you might want to specify a regex pattern that matches a set of meaningfully grouped columns that have `str` names.

```
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

categories = ["A", "B", "C"]

np.random.seed(100)

dataframe = pd.DataFrame({
    "cat_var_1": np.random.choice(categories, size=100),
    "cat_var_2": np.random.choice(categories, size=100),
    "num_var_1": np.random.uniform(0, 10, size=100),
    "num_var_2": np.random.uniform(20, 30, size=100),
})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    "num_var_.+": pa.Column(
        float,
        checks=pa.Check.greater_than_or_equal_to(0),
        regex=True,
    ),
    "cat_var_.+": pa.Column(
        pa.Category,
        checks=pa.Check.isin(categories),
        coerce=True,
        regex=True,
    ),
})

print(schema.validate(dataframe).head())
```

```
  cat_var_1 cat_var_2  num_var_1  num_var_2
0         A         A   6.804147  24.743304
1         A         C   3.684308  22.774633
2         A         C   5.911288  28.416588
3         C         A   4.790627  21.951250
4         C         B   4.504166  28.563142
```

You can also regex pattern match on `pd.MultiIndex` columns:

```
np.random.seed(100)

dataframe = pd.DataFrame({
    ("cat_var_1", "y1"): np.random.choice(categories, size=100),
    ("cat_var_2", "y2"): np.random.choice(categories, size=100),
    ("num_var_1", "x1"): np.random.uniform(0, 10, size=100),
    ("num_var_2", "x2"): np.random.uniform(0, 10, size=100),
})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    ("num_var_.+", "x.+"): pa.Column(
        float,
        checks=pa.Check.greater_than_or_equal_to(0),
        regex=True,
    ),
    ("cat_var_.+", "y.+"): pa.Column(
        pa.Category,
        checks=pa.Check.isin(categories),
        coerce=True,
        regex=True,
    ),
})

print(schema.validate(dataframe).head())
```

```
  cat_var_1 cat_var_2 num_var_1 num_var_2
         y1        y2        x1        x2
0         A         A  6.804147  4.743304
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1         A         C  3.684308  2.774633
2         A         C  5.911288  8.416588
3         C         A  4.790627  1.951250
4         C         B  4.504166  8.563142
```

7.1.1.7 Handling Dataframe Columns not in the Schema

By default, columns that aren't specified in the schema aren't checked. If you want to check that the DataFrame *only* contains columns in the schema, specify `strict=True`:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema

schema = DataFrameSchema(
    {"column1": Column(int)},
    strict=True)

df = pd.DataFrame({"column2": [1, 2, 3]})

schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: column 'column2' not in DataFrameSchema {'column1': <Schema Column: 'None'␣
↪type=DataType(int64)>}
```

Alternatively, if your DataFrame contains columns that are not in the schema, and you would like these to be dropped on validation, you can specify `strict='filter'`.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema

df = pd.DataFrame({"column1": ["drop", "me"],"column2": ["keep", "me"]})
schema = DataFrameSchema({"column2": Column(str)}, strict='filter')

validated_df = schema.validate(df)
print(validated_df)
```

```
   column2
0     keep
1       me
```

7.1.1.8 Validating the order of the columns

For some applications the order of the columns is important. For example:

- If you want to use selection by position instead of the more common selection by label.
- Machine learning: Many ML libraries will cast a Dataframe to numpy arrays, for which order becomes crucial.

To validate the order of the Dataframe columns, specify `ordered=True`:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={"a": pa.Column(int), "b": pa.Column(int)}, ordered=True
)
df = pd.DataFrame({"b": [1], "a": [1]})
print(schema.validate(df))
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: column 'b' out-of-order
```

7.1.1.9 Validating the joint uniqueness of columns

In some cases you might want to ensure that a group of columns are unique:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={col: pa.Column(int) for col in ["a", "b", "c"]},
    unique=["a", "c"],
)
df = pd.DataFrame.from_records([
    {"a": 1, "b": 2, "c": 3},
    {"a": 1, "b": 2, "c": 3},
])
schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: columns '('a', 'c')' not unique:
column  index  failure_case
0       a      0             1
1       a      1             1
2       c      0             3
3       c      1             3
```

7.1.2 Index Validation

You can also specify an *Index* in the *DataFrameSchema*.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Index, Check

schema = DataFrameSchema(
   columns={"a": Column(int)},
   index=Index(
       str,
       Check(lambda x: x.str.startswith("index_"))))

df = pd.DataFrame(
    data={"a": [1, 2, 3]},
    index=["index_1", "index_2", "index_3"])

print(schema.validate(df))
```

```
         a
index_1  1
index_2  2
index_3  3
```

In the case that the DataFrame index doesn't pass the `Check`.

```
df = pd.DataFrame(
    data={"a": [1, 2, 3]},
    index=["foo1", "foo2", "foo3"])

schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: <Schema Index> failed element-wise validator 0:
<lambda>
failure cases:
             index  count
failure_case
foo1           [0]      1
foo2           [1]      1
foo3           [2]      1
```

7.1.3 MultiIndex Validation

pandera also supports multi-index column and index validation.

7.1.3.1 MultiIndex Columns

Specifying multi-index columns follows the pandas syntax of specifying tuples for each level in the index hierarchy:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Index

schema = DataFrameSchema({
    ("foo", "bar"): Column(int),
    ("foo", "baz"): Column(str)
})

df = pd.DataFrame({
    ("foo", "bar"): [1, 2, 3],
    ("foo", "baz"): ["a", "b", "c"],
})

print(schema.validate(df))
```

```
  foo
  bar baz
0   1   a
1   2   b
2   3   c
```

7.1.3.2 MultiIndex Indexes

The *MultiIndex* class allows you to define multi-index indexes by composing a list of pandera.Index objects.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Index, MultiIndex, Check

schema = DataFrameSchema(
    columns={"column1": Column(int)},
    index=MultiIndex([
        Index(str,
              Check(lambda s: s.isin(["foo", "bar"])),
              name="index0"),
        Index(int, name="index1"),
    ])
)

df = pd.DataFrame(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    data={"column1": [1, 2, 3]},
    index=pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays(
        [["foo", "bar", "foo"], [0, 1,2 ]],
        names=["index0", "index1"]
    )
)

print(schema.validate(df))
```

```
               column1
index0 index1
foo    0             1
bar    1             2
foo    2             3
```

7.1.4 Get Pandas Data Types

Pandas provides a *dtype* parameter for casting a dataframe to a specific dtype schema. *DataFrameSchema* provides a `dtypes` property which returns a dictionary whose keys are column names and values are *DataType*.

Some examples of where this can be provided to pandas are:

- https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_csv.html
- https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.astype.html

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
      "column1": pa.Column(int),
      "column2": pa.Column(pa.Category),
      "column3": pa.Column(bool)
    },
)

df = (
    pd.DataFrame.from_dict(
        {
            "a": {"column1": 1, "column2": "valueA", "column3": True},
            "b": {"column1": 1, "column2": "valueB", "column3": True},
        },
        orient="index",
    )
    .astype({col: str(dtype) for col, dtype in schema.dtypes.items()})
    .sort_index(axis=1)
)

print(schema.validate(df))
```

```
   column1 column2  column3
a        1  valueA     True
b        1  valueB     True
```

7.1.5 DataFrameSchema Transformations

Once you've defined a schema, you can then make modifications to it, both on the schema level – such as adding or removing columns and setting or resetting the index – or on the column level – such as changing the data type or checks.

This is useful for re-using schema objects in a data pipeline when additional computation has been done on a dataframe, where the column objects may have changed or perhaps where additional checks may be required.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

data = pd.DataFrame({"col1": range(1, 6)})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={"col1": pa.Column(int, pa.Check(lambda s: s >= 0))},
    strict=True)

transformed_schema = schema.add_columns({
    "col2": pa.Column(str, pa.Check(lambda s: s == "value")),
    "col3": pa.Column(float, pa.Check(lambda x: x == 0.0)),
})

# validate original data
data = schema.validate(data)

# transformation
transformed_data = data.assign(col2="value", col3=0.0)

# validate transformed data
print(transformed_schema.validate(transformed_data))
```

```
   col1   col2  col3
0     1  value   0.0
1     2  value   0.0
2     3  value   0.0
3     4  value   0.0
4     5  value   0.0
```

Similarly, if you want dropped columns to be explicitly validated in a data pipeline:

```
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        "col1": pa.Column(int, pa.Check(lambda s: s >= 0)),
        "col2": pa.Column(str, pa.Check(lambda x: x <= 0)),
        "col3": pa.Column(object, pa.Check(lambda x: x == 0)),
    },
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    strict=True,
)

new_schema = schema.remove_columns(["col2", "col3"])
print(new_schema)
```

```
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'col1': <Schema Column(name=col1, type=DataType(int64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=True
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

If during the course of a data pipeline one of your columns is moved into the index, you can simply update the initial input schema using the *set_index()* method to create a schema for the pipeline output.

```
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Check, Index

schema = DataFrameSchema(
    {
        "column1": Column(int),
        "column2": Column(float)
    },
    index=Index(int, name = "column3"),
    strict=True,
    coerce=True,
)
print(schema.set_index(["column1"], append = True))
```

```
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'column2': <Schema Column(name=column2, type=DataType(float64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=True,
    dtype=None,
    index=<Schema MultiIndex(
        indexes=[
            <Schema Index(name=column3, type=DataType(int64))>
            <Schema Index(name=column1, type=DataType(int64))>
        ]
        coerce=False,
        strict=False,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        name=None,
        ordered=True
    )>,
    strict=True
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

The available methods for altering the schema are: *add_columns()* , *remove_columns()*, *update_columns()*, *rename_columns()*, *set_index()*, and *reset_index()*.

7.2 Schema Models

new in 0.5.0

pandera provides a class-based API that's heavily inspired by pydantic. In contrast to the *object-based API*, you can define schema models in much the same way you'd define pydantic models.

Schema Models are annotated with the *pandera.typing* module using the standard typing syntax. Models can be explictly converted to a *DataFrameSchema* or used to validate a DataFrame directly.

Note: Due to current limitations in the pandas library (see discussion here), pandera annotations are only used for **run-time** validation and **cannot** be leveraged by static-type checkers like mypy. See the discussion here for more details.

7.2.1 Basic Usage

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Index, DataFrame, Series


class InputSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    year: Series[int] = pa.Field(gt=2000, coerce=True)
    month: Series[int] = pa.Field(ge=1, le=12, coerce=True)
    day: Series[int] = pa.Field(ge=0, le=365, coerce=True)

class OutputSchema(InputSchema):
    revenue: Series[float]

@pa.check_types
def transform(df: DataFrame[InputSchema]) -> DataFrame[OutputSchema]:
    return df.assign(revenue=100.0)


df = pd.DataFrame({
    "year": ["2001", "2002", "2003"],
    "month": ["3", "6", "12"],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    "day": ["200", "156", "365"],
})

transform(df)

invalid_df = pd.DataFrame({
    "year": ["2001", "2002", "1999"],
    "month": ["3", "6", "12"],
    "day": ["200", "156", "365"],
})
transform(invalid_df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.errors.SchemaError: <Schema Column: 'year' type=DataType(int64)> failed element-
↪wise validator 0:
<Check greater_than: greater_than(2000)>
failure cases:
   index  failure_case
0      2          1999
```

As you can see in the example above, you can define a schema by sub-classing *SchemaModel* and defining column/index fields as class attributes. The *check_types()* decorator is required to perform validation of the dataframe at run-time.

Note that *Field* s apply to both *Column* and *Index* objects, exposing the built-in `Check` s via key-word arguments.

(New in 0.6.2) When you access a class attribute defined on the schema, it will return the name of the column used in the validated *pd.DataFrame*. In the example above, this will simply be the string *"year"*.

```
print(f"Column name for 'year' is {InputSchema.year}\n")
print(df.loc[:, [InputSchema.year, "day"]])
```

```
Column name for 'year' is year

   year  day
0  2001  200
1  2002  156
2  2003  365
```

7.2.2 Validate on Initialization

new in 0.8.0

Pandera provides an interface for validating dataframes on initialization. This API uses the `pandera.typing.pandas.DataFrame` generic type to validated against the *SchemaModel* type variable on initialization:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera.typing import DataFrame, Series


```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    state: Series[str]
    city: Series[str]
    price: Series[int] = pa.Field(in_range={"min_value": 5, "max_value": 20})

df = DataFrame[Schema](
    {
        'state': ['NY','FL','GA','CA'],
        'city': ['New York', 'Miami', 'Atlanta', 'San Francisco'],
        'price': [8, 12, 10, 16],
    }
)
print(df)
```

```
  state           city  price
0    NY       New York      8
1    FL          Miami     12
2    GA        Atlanta     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
```

Refer to *Supported DataFrame Libraries* to see how this syntax applies to other supported dataframe types.

7.2.3 Converting to DataFrameSchema

You can easily convert a *SchemaModel* class into a *DataFrameSchema*:

```
print(InputSchema.to_schema())
```

```
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'year': <Schema Column(name=year, type=DataType(int64))>
        'month': <Schema Column(name=month, type=DataType(int64))>
        'day': <Schema Column(name=day, type=DataType(int64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=InputSchema,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

You can also use the *validate()* method to validate dataframes:

```
print(InputSchema.validate(df))
```

```
   year  month  day
0  2001      3  200
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1  2002      6  156
2  2003     12  365
```

Or you can use the *SchemaModel()* class directly to validate dataframes, which is syntactic sugar that simply delegates to the *validate()* method.

```
print(InputSchema(df))
```

```
   year  month  day
0  2001      3  200
1  2002      6  156
2  2003     12  365
```

7.2.4 Excluded attributes

Class variables which begin with an underscore will be automatically excluded from the model. *Config* is also a reserved name. However, *aliases* can be used to circumvent these limitations.

7.2.5 Supported dtypes

Any dtypes supported by `pandera` can be used as type parameters for `Series` and `Index`. There are, however, a couple of gotchas.

7.2.5.1 Dtype aliases

```
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Series, String

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    a: Series[String]
```

7.2.5.2 Type Vs instance

You must give a **type**, not an **instance**.

✓ Good:

```
import pandas as pd

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    a: Series[pd.StringDtype]
```

Bad:

```
class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    a: Series[pd.StringDtype()]
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: Parameters to generic types must be types. Got string[python].
```

7.2.5.3 Parametrized dtypes

Pandas supports a couple of parametrized dtypes. As of pandas 1.2.0:

Kind of Data	Data Type	Parameters
tz-aware datetime	`DatetimeTZDtype`	`unit`, `tz`
Categorical	`CategoricalDtype`	`categories`, `ordered`
period	`PeriodDtype`	`freq`
sparse	`SparseDtype`	`dtype`, `fill_value`
intervals	`IntervalDtype`	`subtype`

7.2.5.3.1 Annotated

Parameters can be given via `typing.Annotated`. It requires python > 3.9 or typing_extensions, which is already a requirement of Pandera. Unfortunately `typing.Annotated` has not been backported to python 3.6.

✓ Good:

```python
try:
    from typing import Annotated  # python 3.9+
except ImportError:
    from typing_extensions import Annotated

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    col: Series[Annotated[pd.DatetimeTZDtype, "ns", "est"]]
```

Furthermore, you must pass all parameters in the order defined in the dtype's constructor (see *table*).

Bad:

```python
class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    col: Series[Annotated[pd.DatetimeTZDtype, "utc"]]

Schema.to_schema()
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: Annotation 'DatetimeTZDtype' requires all positional arguments ['unit', 'tz'].
```

7.2.5.3.2 Field

✓ Good:

```
class SchemaFieldDatetimeTZDtype(pa.SchemaModel):
    col: Series[pd.DatetimeTZDtype] = pa.Field(dtype_kwargs={"unit": "ns", "tz": "EST"})
```

You cannot use both `typing.Annotated` and `dtype_kwargs`.

Bad:

```
class SchemaFieldDatetimeTZDtype(pa.SchemaModel):
    col: Series[Annotated[pd.DatetimeTZDtype, "ns", "est"]] = pa.Field(dtype_kwargs={
↪"unit": "ns", "tz": "EST"})

Schema.to_schema()
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: Cannot specify redundant 'dtype_kwargs' for pandera.typing.Series[typing_
↪extensions.Annotated[pandas.core.dtypes.dtypes.DatetimeTZDtype, 'ns', 'est']].
Usage Tip: Drop 'typing.Annotated'.
```

7.2.6 Required Columns

By default all columns specified in the schema are *required*, meaning that if a column is missing in the input DataFrame an exception will be thrown. If you want to make a column optional, annotate it with `typing.Optional`.

```
from typing import Optional

import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Series


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    a: Series[str]
    b: Optional[Series[int]]


df = pd.DataFrame({"a": ["2001", "2002", "2003"]})
Schema.validate(df)
```

7.2.7 Schema Inheritance

You can also use inheritance to build schemas on top of a base schema.

```
class BaseSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    year: Series[str]

class FinalSchema(BaseSchema):
    year: Series[int] = pa.Field(ge=2000, coerce=True)  # overwrite the base type
    passengers: Series[int]
    idx: Index[int] = pa.Field(ge=0)

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "year": ["2000", "2001", "2002"],
})

@pa.check_types
def transform(df: DataFrame[BaseSchema]) -> DataFrame[FinalSchema]:
    return (
        df.assign(passengers=[61000, 50000, 45000])
        .set_index(pd.Index([1, 2, 3]))
        .astype({"year": int})
    )

print(transform(df))
```

```
   year  passengers
1  2000       61000
2  2001       50000
3  2002       45000
```

7.2.8 Config

Schema-wide options can be controlled via the `Config` class on the `SchemaModel` subclass. The full set of options can be found in the *`BaseConfig`* class.

```
class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):

    year: Series[int] = pa.Field(gt=2000, coerce=True)
    month: Series[int] = pa.Field(ge=1, le=12, coerce=True)
    day: Series[int] = pa.Field(ge=0, le=365, coerce=True)

    class Config:
        name = "BaseSchema"
        strict = True
        coerce = True
        foo = "bar"  # Interpreted as dataframe check
```

It is not required for the `Config` to subclass *`BaseConfig`* but it **must** be named '**Config**'.

See *Registered Custom Checks with the Class-based API* for details on using registered dataframe checks.

7.2.9 MultiIndex

The *MultiIndex* capabilities are also supported with the class-based API:

```
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Index, Series

class MultiIndexSchema(pa.SchemaModel):

    year: Index[int] = pa.Field(gt=2000, coerce=True)
    month: Index[int] = pa.Field(ge=1, le=12, coerce=True)
    passengers: Series[int]

    class Config:
        # provide multi index options in the config
        multiindex_name = "time"
        multiindex_strict = True
        multiindex_coerce = True

index = MultiIndexSchema.to_schema().index
print(index)
```

```
<Schema MultiIndex(
    indexes=[
        <Schema Index(name=year, type=DataType(int64))>
        <Schema Index(name=month, type=DataType(int64))>
    ]
    coerce=True,
    strict=True,
    name=time,
    ordered=True
)>
```

```
from pprint import pprint

pprint({name: col.checks for name, col in index.columns.items()})
```

```
{'month': [<Check greater_than_or_equal_to: greater_than_or_equal_to(1)>,
        <Check less_than_or_equal_to: less_than_or_equal_to(12)>],
'year': [<Check greater_than: greater_than(2000)>]}
```

Multiple `Index` annotations are automatically converted into a *MultiIndex*. MultiIndex options are given in the *Config*.

7.2.10 Custom Checks

Unlike the object-based API, custom checks can be specified as class methods.

7.2.10.1 Column/Index checks

```
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Index, Series

class CustomCheckSchema(pa.SchemaModel):

    a: Series[int] = pa.Field(gt=0, coerce=True)
    abc: Series[int]
    idx: Index[str]

    @pa.check("a", name="foobar")
    def custom_check(cls, a: Series[int]) -> Series[bool]:
        return a < 100

    @pa.check("^a", regex=True, name="foobar")
    def custom_check_regex(cls, a: Series[int]) -> Series[bool]:
        return a > 0

    @pa.check("idx")
    def check_idx(cls, idx: Index[int]) -> Series[bool]:
        return idx.str.contains("dog")
```

Note:

- You can supply the key-word arguments of the *Check* class initializer to get the flexibility of *groupby checks*
- Similarly to `pydantic`, `classmethod()` decorator is added behind the scenes if omitted.
- You still may need to add the `@classmethod` decorator *after* the *check()* decorator if your static-type checker or linter complains.
- Since `checks` are class methods, the first argument value they receive is a SchemaModel subclass, not an instance of a model.

```
from typing import Dict

class GroupbyCheckSchema(pa.SchemaModel):

    value: Series[int] = pa.Field(gt=0, coerce=True)
    group: Series[str] = pa.Field(isin=["A", "B"])

    @pa.check("value", groupby="group", regex=True, name="check_means")
    def check_groupby(cls, grouped_value: Dict[str, Series[int]]) -> bool:
        return grouped_value["A"].mean() < grouped_value["B"].mean()

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "value": [100, 110, 120, 10, 11, 12],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    "group": list("AAABBB"),
})

print(GroupbyCheckSchema.validate(df))
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.errors.SchemaError: <Schema Column: 'value' type=DataType(int64)> failed series␣
↪validator 1:
<Check check_means>
```

7.2.10.2 DataFrame Checks

You can also define dataframe-level checks, similar to the *object-based API*, using the `dataframe_check()` decorator:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Index, Series

class DataFrameCheckSchema(pa.SchemaModel):

    col1: Series[int] = pa.Field(gt=0, coerce=True)
    col2: Series[float] = pa.Field(gt=0, coerce=True)
    col3: Series[float] = pa.Field(lt=0, coerce=True)

    @pa.dataframe_check
    def product_is_negative(cls, df: pd.DataFrame) -> Series[bool]:
        return df["col1"] * df["col2"] * df["col3"] < 0

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "col1": [1, 2, 3],
    "col2": [5, 6, 7],
    "col3": [-1, -2, -3],
})

DataFrameCheckSchema.validate(df)
```

7.2.10.3 Inheritance

The custom checks are inherited and therefore can be overwritten by the subclass.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import Index, Series

class Parent(pa.SchemaModel):

    a: Series[int] = pa.Field(coerce=True)

    @pa.check("a", name="foobar")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    def check_a(cls, a: Series[int]) -> Series[bool]:
        return a < 100


class Child(Parent):

    a: Series[int] = pa.Field(coerce=False)

    @pa.check("a", name="foobar")
    def check_a(cls, a: Series[int]) -> Series[bool]:
        return a > 100

is_a_coerce = Child.to_schema().columns["a"].coerce
print(f"coerce: {is_a_coerce}")
```

```
coerce: False
```

```
df = pd.DataFrame({"a": [1, 2, 3]})
print(Child.validate(df))
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.errors.SchemaError: <Schema Column: 'a' type=DataType(int64)> failed element-
↪wise validator 0:
<Check foobar>
failure cases:
    index  failure_case
0       0             1
1       1             2
2       2             3
```

7.2.11 Aliases

SchemaModel supports columns which are not valid python variable names via the argument *alias* of *Field*.

Checks must reference the aliased names.

```
import pandera as pa
import pandas as pd

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    col_2020: pa.typing.Series[int] = pa.Field(alias=2020)
    idx: pa.typing.Index[int] = pa.Field(alias="_idx", check_name=True)

    @pa.check(2020)
    def int_column_lt_100(cls, series):
        return series < 100


df = pd.DataFrame({2020: [99]}, index=[0])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
df.index.name = "_idx"

print(Schema.validate(df))
```

```
      2020
_idx
0       99
```

(New in 0.6.2) The *alias* is respected when using the class attribute to get the underlying *pd.DataFrame* column name or index level name.

```
print(Schema.col_2020)
```

```
2020
```

Very similar to the example above, you can also use the variable name directly within the class scope, and it will respect the alias.

Note: To access a variable from the class scope, you need to make it a class attribute, and therefore assign it a default *Field*.

```
import pandera as pa
import pandas as pd

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    a: pa.typing.Series[int] = pa.Field()
    col_2020: pa.typing.Series[int] = pa.Field(alias=2020)

    @pa.check(col_2020)
    def int_column_lt_100(cls, series):
        return series < 100

    @pa.check(a)
    def int_column_gt_100(cls, series):
        return series > 100


df = pd.DataFrame({2020: [99], "a": [101]})
print(Schema.validate(df))
```

```
      2020    a
0       99  101
```

7.3 Series Schemas

The *SeriesSchema* class allows for the validation of pandas `Series` objects, and are very similar to *columns* and *indexes* described in *DataFrameSchemas*.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa


# specify multiple validators
schema = pa.SeriesSchema(
    str,
    checks=[
        pa.Check(lambda s: s.str.startswith("foo")),
        pa.Check(lambda s: s.str.endswith("bar")),
        pa.Check(lambda x: len(x) > 3, element_wise=True)
    ],
    nullable=False,
    unique=False,
    name="my_series")

validated_series = schema.validate(
    pd.Series(["foobar", "foobar", "foobar"], name="my_series"))
print(validated_series)
```

```
0    foobar
1    foobar
2    foobar
Name: my_series, dtype: object
```

7.4 Checks

7.4.1 Checking column properties

Check objects accept a function as a required argument, which is expected to take a `pa.Series` input and output a `boolean` or a `Series` of boolean values. For the check to pass, all of the elements in the boolean series must evaluate to `True`, for example:

```
import pandera as pa

check_lt_10 = pa.Check(lambda s: s <= 10)

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({"column1": pa.Column(int, check_lt_10)})
schema.validate(pd.DataFrame({"column1": range(10)}))
```

Multiple checks can be applied to a column:

```
schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "column2": pa.Column(str, [
        pa.Check(lambda s: s.str.startswith("value")),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        pa.Check(lambda s: s.str.split("_", expand=True).shape[1] == 2)
    ]),
})
```

7.4.2 Built-in Checks

For common validation tasks, built-in checks are available in `pandera`.

```
import pandera as pa
from pandera import Column, Check, DataFrameSchema

schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "small_values": Column(float, Check.less_than(100)),
    "one_to_three": Column(int, Check.isin([1, 2, 3])),
    "phone_number": Column(str, Check.str_matches(r'^[a-z0-9-]+$')),
})
```

See the *Check* API reference for a complete list of built-in checks.

7.4.3 Vectorized vs. Element-wise Checks

By default, *Check* objects operate on `pd.Series` objects. If you want to make atomic checks for each element in the Column, then you can provide the `element_wise=True` keyword argument:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "a": pa.Column(
        int,
        checks=[
            # a vectorized check that returns a bool
            pa.Check(lambda s: s.mean() > 5, element_wise=False),

            # a vectorized check that returns a boolean series
            pa.Check(lambda s: s > 0, element_wise=False),

            # an element-wise check that returns a bool
            pa.Check(lambda x: x > 0, element_wise=True),
        ]
    ),
})
df = pd.DataFrame({"a": [4, 4, 5, 6, 6, 7, 8, 9]})
schema.validate(df)
```

`element_wise == False` by default so that you can take advantage of the speed gains provided by the `pd.Series` API by writing vectorized checks.

7.4.4 Handling Null Values

By default, `pandera` drops null values before passing the objects to validate into the check function. For `Series` objects null elements are dropped (this also applies to columns), and for `DataFrame` objects, rows with any null value are dropped.

If you want to check the properties of a pandas data structure while preserving null values, specify `Check(..., ignore_na=False)` when defining a check.

Note that this is different from the `nullable` argument in *Column* objects, which simply checks for null values in a column.

7.4.5 Column Check Groups

Column checks support grouping by a different column so that you can make assertions about subsets of the column of interest. This changes the function signature of the *Check* function so that its input is a dict where keys are the group names and values are subsets of the series being validated.

Specifying `groupby` as a column name, list of column names, or callable changes the expected signature of the *Check* function argument to:

`Callable[Dict[Any, pd.Series] -> Union[bool, pd.Series]`

where the dict keys are the discrete keys in the `groupby` columns.

In the example below we define a *DataFrameSchema* with column checks for `height_in_feet` using a single column, multiple columns, and a more complex groupby function that creates a new column `age_less_than_15` on the fly.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "height_in_feet": pa.Column(
        float, [
            # groupby as a single column
            pa.Check(
                lambda g: g[False].mean() > 6,
                groupby="age_less_than_20"),

            # define multiple groupby columns
            pa.Check(
                lambda g: g[(True, "F")].sum() == 9.1,
                groupby=["age_less_than_20", "sex"]),

            # groupby as a callable with signature:
            # (DataFrame) -> DataFrameGroupBy
            pa.Check(
                lambda g: g[(False, "M")].median() == 6.75,
                groupby=lambda df: (
                    df.assign(age_less_than_15=lambda d: d["age"] < 15)
                    .groupby(["age_less_than_15", "sex"]))),
        ]),
    "age": pa.Column(int, pa.Check(lambda s: s > 0)),
    "age_less_than_20": pa.Column(bool),
    "sex": pa.Column(str, pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["M", "F"])))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
})

df = (
    pd.DataFrame({
        "height_in_feet": [6.5, 7, 6.1, 5.1, 4],
        "age": [25, 30, 21, 18, 13],
        "sex": ["M", "M", "F", "F", "F"]
    })
    .assign(age_less_than_20=lambda x: x["age"] < 20)
)

schema.validate(df)
```

7.4.6 Wide Checks

pandera is primarily designed to operate on long-form data (commonly known as tidy data), where each row is an observation and each column is an attribute associated with an observation.

However, pandera also supports checks on wide-form data to operate across columns in a `DataFrame`. For example, if you want to make assertions about `height` across two groups, the tidy dataset and schema might look like this:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa


df = pd.DataFrame({
    "height": [5.6, 6.4, 4.0, 7.1],
    "group": ["A", "B", "A", "B"],
})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "height": pa.Column(
        float,
        pa.Check(lambda g: g["A"].mean() < g["B"].mean(), groupby="group")
    ),
    "group": pa.Column(str)
})

schema.validate(df)
```

Whereas the equivalent wide-form schema would look like this:

```
df = pd.DataFrame({
    "height_A": [5.6, 4.0],
    "height_B": [6.4, 7.1],
})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        "height_A": pa.Column(float),
        "height_B": pa.Column(float),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    },
    # define checks at the DataFrameSchema-level
    checks=pa.Check(
        lambda df: df["height_A"].mean() < df["height_B"].mean()
    )
)

schema.validate(df)
```

You can see that when checks are supplied to the `DataFrameSchema` `checks` key-word argument, the check function should expect a pandas `DataFrame` and should return a `bool`, a `Series` of booleans, or a `DataFrame` of boolean values.

7.4.7 Raise UserWarning on Check Failure

In some cases, you might want to raise a `UserWarning` and continue execution of your program. The `Check` and `Hypothesis` classes and their built-in methods support the keyword argument `raise_warning`, which is `False` by default. If set to `True`, the check will raise a `UserWarning` instead of raising a `SchemaError` exception.

Note: Use this feature carefully! If the check is for informational purposes and not critical for data integrity then use `raise_warning=True`. However, if the assumptions expressed in a `Check` are necessary conditions to considering your data valid, do not set this option to true.

One scenario where you'd want to do this would be in a data pipeline that does some preprocessing, checks for normality in certain columns, and writes the resulting dataset to a table. In this case, you want to see if your normality assumptions are not fulfilled by certain columns, but you still want the resulting table for further analysis.

```
import warnings

import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from scipy.stats import normaltest


np.random.seed(1000)

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "var1": np.random.normal(loc=0, scale=1, size=1000),
    "var2": np.random.uniform(low=0, high=10, size=1000),
})

normal_check = pa.Hypothesis(
    test=normaltest,
    samples="normal_variable",
    # null hypotheses: sample comes from a normal distribution. The
    # relationship function checks if we cannot reject the null hypothesis,
    # i.e. the p-value is greater or equal to alpha.
    relationship=lambda stat, pvalue, alpha=0.05: pvalue >= alpha,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    error="normality test",
    raise_warning=True,
)

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        "var1": pa.Column(checks=normal_check),
        "var2": pa.Column(checks=normal_check),
    }
)

# catch and print warnings
with warnings.catch_warnings(record=True) as caught_warnings:
    warnings.simplefilter("always")
    validated_df = schema(df)
    for warning in caught_warnings:
        print(warning.message)
```

```
<Schema Column(name=var2, type=None)> failed series or dataframe validator 0:
<Check _hypothesis_check: normality test>
```

7.4.8 Registering Custom Checks

pandera now offers an interface to register custom checks functions so that they're available in the *Check* namespace. See *the extensions* document for more information.

7.5 Hypothesis Testing

pandera enables you to perform statistical hypothesis tests on your data.

Note: The hypothesis feature requires a pandera installation with `hypotheses` dependency set. See the *installation* instructions for more details.

7.5.1 Overview

The *Hypothesis* class defines built in methods, which can be called as in this example of a two-sample t-test:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Check, Hypothesis

from scipy import stats

df = (
    pd.DataFrame({
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "height_in_feet": [6.5, 7, 6.1, 5.1, 4],
        "sex": ["M", "M", "F", "F", "F"]
    })
)

schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "height_in_feet": Column(
        float, [
            Hypothesis.two_sample_ttest(
                sample1="M",
                sample2="F",
                groupby="sex",
                relationship="greater_than",
                alpha=0.05,
                equal_var=True),
    ]),
    "sex": Column(str)
})

schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.SchemaError: <Schema Column: 'height_in_feet' type=float64> failed series␣
↪validator 0: hypothesis_check: failed two sample ttest between 'M' and 'F'
```

You can also define custom hypotheses by passing in functions to the `test` and `relationship` arguments.

The `test` function takes as input one or multiple array-like objects and should return a `stat`, which is the test statistic, and `pvalue` for assessing statistical significance. It also takes key-word arguments supplied by the `test_kwargs` dict when initializing a `Hypothesis` object.

The `relationship` function should take all of the outputs of `test` as positional arguments, in addition to key-word arguments supplied by the `relationship_kwargs` dict.

Here's an implementation of the two-sample t-test that uses the scipy implementation:

```
def two_sample_ttest(array1, array2):
    # the "height_in_feet" series is first grouped by "sex" and then
    # passed into the custom `test` function as two separate arrays in the
    # order specified in the `samples` argument.
    return stats.ttest_ind(array1, array2)


def null_relationship(stat, pvalue, alpha=0.01):
    return pvalue / 2 >= alpha


schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "height_in_feet": Column(
        float, [
            Hypothesis(
                test=two_sample_ttest,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
                samples=["M", "F"],
                groupby="sex",
                relationship=null_relationship,
                relationship_kwargs={"alpha": 0.05}
            )
    ]),
    "sex": Column(str, checks=Check.isin(["M", "F"]))
})

schema.validate(df)
```

7.5.2 Wide Hypotheses

pandera is primarily designed to operate on long-form data (commonly known as tidy data), where each row is an observation and columns are attributes associated with the observation.

However, pandera also supports hypothesis testing on wide-form data to operate across columns in a DataFrame.

For example, if you want to make assertions about height across two groups, the tidy dataset and schema might look like this:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Check, DataFrameSchema, Column, Hypothesis

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "height": [5.6, 7.5, 4.0, 7.9],
    "group": ["A", "B", "A", "B"],
})

schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "height": Column(
        float, Hypothesis.two_sample_ttest(
            "A", "B",
            groupby="group",
            relationship="less_than",
            alpha=0.05
        )
    ),
    "group": Column(str, Check(lambda s: s.isin(["A", "B"])))
})

schema.validate(df)
```

The equivalent wide-form schema would look like this:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import DataFrameSchema, Column, Hypothesis

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
df = pd.DataFrame({
    "height_A": [5.6, 4.0],
    "height_B": [7.5, 7.9],
})

schema = DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        "height_A": Column(Float),
        "height_B": Column(Float),
    },
    # define checks at the DataFrameSchema-level
    checks=Hypothesis.two_sample_ttest(
        "height_A", "height_B",
        relationship="less_than",
        alpha=0.05
    )
)

schema.validate(df)
```

7.6 Pandera Data Types

new in 0.7.0

7.6.1 Motivations

Pandera defines its own interface for data types in order to abstract the specifics of dataframe-like data structures in the python ecosystem, such as Apache Spark, Apache Arrow and xarray.

Note: In the following section `Pandera Data Type` refers to a *pandera.dtypes.DataType* object whereas `native data type` refers to data types used by third-party libraries that Pandera supports (e.g. pandas).

Most of the time, it is transparent to end users since pandera columns and indexes accept native data types. However, it is possible to extend the pandera interface by:

- modifying the **data type check** performed during schema validation.
- modifying the behavior of the **coerce** argument for `DataFrameSchema`.
- adding your **own custom data types**.

7.6.2 DataType basics

All pandera data types inherit from *pandera.dtypes.DataType* and must be hashable.

A data type implements three key methods:

- *pandera.dtypes.DataType.check()* which validates that data types are equivalent.
- *pandera.dtypes.DataType.coerce()* which coerces a data container (e.g. pandas.Series) to the data type.
- The dunder method `__str__()` which should output the native alias. For example `str(pandera.Float64) == "float64"`

For pandera's validation methods to be aware of a data type, it has to be registered with the targeted engine via *pandera.engines.engine.Engine.register_dtype()*. An engine is in charge of mapping a pandera *DataType* with a native data type counterpart belonging to a third-party library. The mapping can be queried with *pandera.engines.engine.Engine.dtype()*.

As of pandera `0.7.0`, only the pandas *Engine* is supported.

7.6.3 Example

Let's extend pandas.BooleanDtype coercion to handle the string literals `"True"` and `"False"`.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from pandera import dtypes
from pandera.engines import pandas_engine


@pandas_engine.Engine.register_dtype  # step 1
@dtypes.immutable  # step 2
class LiteralBool(pandas_engine.BOOL):  # step 3
    def coerce(self, series: pd.Series) -> pd.Series:
        """Coerce a pandas.Series to date types."""
        if pd.api.types.is_string_dtype(series):
            series = series.replace({"True": 1, "False": 0})
        return series.astype("boolean")


data = pd.Series(["True", "False"], name="literal_bools")

# step 4
print(
    pa.SeriesSchema(LiteralBool(), coerce=True, name="literal_bools")
    .validate(data)
    .dtype
)
```

```
boolean
```

The example above performs the following steps:

1. Register the data type with the pandas engine.
2. *pandera.dtypes.immutable()* creates an immutable (and hashable) `dataclass()`.

3. Inherit *pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL*, which is the pandera representation of pandas.BooleanDtype. This is not mandatory but it makes our life easier by having already implemented all the required methods.
4. Check that our new data type can coerce the string literals.

So far we did not override the default behavior:

```
import pandera as pa

pa.SeriesSchema("boolean", coerce=True).validate(data)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.errors.SchemaError: Error while coercing 'literal_bools' to type boolean: Need␣
↪to pass bool-like values
```

To completely replace the default *BOOL*, we need to supply all the equivalent representations to *register_dtype()*. Behind the scenes, when `pa.SeriesSchema("boolean")` is called the corresponding pandera data type is looked up using *pandera.engines.engine.Engine.dtype()*.

```
print(f"before: {pandas_engine.Engine.dtype('boolean').__class__}")


@pandas_engine.Engine.register_dtype(
    equivalents=["boolean", pd.BooleanDtype, pd.BooleanDtype()],
)
@dtypes.immutable
class LiteralBool(pandas_engine.BOOL):
    def coerce(self, series: pd.Series) -> pd.Series:
        """Coerce a pandas.Series to date types."""
        if pd.api.types.is_string_dtype(series):
            series = series.replace({"True": 1, "False": 0})
        return series.astype("boolean")


print(f"after: {pandas_engine.Engine.dtype('boolean').__class__}")

for dtype in ["boolean", pd.BooleanDtype, pd.BooleanDtype()]:
    pa.SeriesSchema(dtype, coerce=True).validate(data)
```

```
before: <class 'pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL'>
after: <class 'LiteralBool'>
```

Note: For convenience, we specified both `pd.BooleanDtype` and `pd.BooleanDtype()` as equivalents. That gives us more flexibility in what pandera schemas can recognize (see last for-loop above).

7.6.4 Parametrized data types

Some data types can be parametrized. One common example is pandas.CategoricalDtype.

The equivalents argument of *register_dtype()* does not handle this situation but will automatically register a classmethod() with signature from_parametrized_dtype(cls, equivalent:...) if the decorated *DataType* defines it. The equivalent argument must be type-annotated because it is leveraged to dispatch the input of *dtype* to the appropriate from_parametrized_dtype class method.

For example, here is a snippet from pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Category:

```
import pandas as pd
from pandera import dtypes

@classmethod
def from_parametrized_dtype(
    cls, cat: Union[dtypes.Category, pd.CategoricalDtype]
):
    """Convert a categorical to
    a Pandera :class:`pandera.dtypes.pandas_engine.Category`."""
    return cls(categories=cat.categories, ordered=cat.ordered)  # type: ignore
```

Note: The dispatch mechanism relies on functools.singledispatch(). Unlike the built-in implementation, typing.Union is recognized.

7.6.5 Defining the coerce_value method

For pandera datatypes to understand how to correctly report coercion errors, it needs to know how to coerce an individual value into the specified type.

All pandas data types are supported: numpy -based datatypes use the underlying numpy dtype to coerce an individual value. The pandas -native datatypes like CategoricalDtype and BooleanDtype are also supported.

As an example of a special-cased coerce_value implementation, see coerce_value():

`{literalinclude} ../../pandera/engines/pandas_engine.py --- lines:  446-452 --- `

And coerce_value():

`{literalinclude} ../../pandera/engines/pandas_engine.py --- lines:  208-214 --- `

7.7 Decorators for Pipeline Integration

If you have an existing data pipeline that uses pandas data structures, you can use the *check_input()* and *check_output()* decorators to easily check function arguments or returned variables from existing functions.

7.7.1 Check Input

Validates input pandas DataFrame/Series before entering the wrapped function.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import DataFrameSchema, Column, Check, check_input


df = pd.DataFrame({
   "column1": [1, 4, 0, 10, 9],
   "column2": [-1.3, -1.4, -2.9, -10.1, -20.4],
})

in_schema = DataFrameSchema({
   "column1": Column(int,
                     Check(lambda x: 0 <= x <= 10, element_wise=True)),
   "column2": Column(float, Check(lambda x: x < -1.2)),
})

# by default, check_input assumes that the first argument is
# dataframe/series.
@check_input(in_schema)
def preprocessor(dataframe):
    dataframe["column3"] = dataframe["column1"] + dataframe["column2"]
    return dataframe

preprocessed_df = preprocessor(df)
print(preprocessed_df)
```

```
   column1  column2  column3
0        1     -1.3     -0.3
1        4     -1.4      2.6
2        0     -2.9     -2.9
3       10    -10.1     -0.1
4        9    -20.4    -11.4
```

You can also provide the argument name as a string

```
@check_input(in_schema, "dataframe")
def preprocessor(dataframe):
    ...
```

Or an integer representing the index in the positional arguments.

```
@check_input(in_schema, 1)
def preprocessor(foo, dataframe):
    ...
```

7.7.2 Check Output

The same as `check_input`, but this decorator checks the output DataFrame/Series of the decorated function.

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import DataFrameSchema, Column, Check, check_output


preprocessed_df = pd.DataFrame({
   "column1": [1, 4, 0, 10, 9],
})

# assert that all elements in "column1" are zero
out_schema = DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": Column(int, Check(lambda x: x == 0))
})


# by default assumes that the pandas DataFrame/Schema is the only output
@check_output(out_schema)
def zero_column_1(df):
    df["column1"] = 0
    return df


# you can also specify in the index of the argument if the output is list-like
@check_output(out_schema, 1)
def zero_column_1_arg(df):
    df["column1"] = 0
    return "foobar", df


# or the key containing the data structure to verify if the output is dict-like
@check_output(out_schema, "out_df")
def zero_column_1_dict(df):
    df["column1"] = 0
    return {"out_df": df, "out_str": "foobar"}


# for more complex outputs, you can specify a function
@check_output(out_schema, lambda x: x[1]["out_df"])
def zero_column_1_custom(df):
    df["column1"] = 0
    return ("foobar", {"out_df": df})


zero_column_1(preprocessed_df)
zero_column_1_arg(preprocessed_df)
zero_column_1_dict(preprocessed_df)
zero_column_1_custom(preprocessed_df)
```

7.7.3 Check IO

For convenience, you can also use the *check_io()* decorator where you can specify input and output schemas more concisely:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import DataFrameSchema, Column, Check, check_input


df = pd.DataFrame({
   "column1": [1, 4, 0, 10, 9],
   "column2": [-1.3, -1.4, -2.9, -10.1, -20.4],
})

in_schema = DataFrameSchema({
   "column1": Column(int),
   "column2": Column(float),
})

out_schema = in_schema.add_columns({"column3": Column(float)})

@pa.check_io(df1=in_schema, df2=in_schema, out=out_schema)
def preprocessor(df1, df2):
    return (df1 + df2).assign(column3=lambda x: x.column1 + x.column2)

preprocessed_df = preprocessor(df, df)
print(preprocessed_df)
```

```
   column1  column2  column3
0        2     -2.6     -0.6
1        8     -2.8      5.2
2        0     -5.8     -5.8
3       20    -20.2     -0.2
4       18    -40.8    -22.8
```

7.7.4 Decorate Functions and Coroutines

All pandera decorators work on synchronous as well as asynchronous code, on both bound and unbound functions/coroutines. For example, one can use the same decorators on:

- sync/async functions
- sync/async methods
- sync/async class methods
- sync/async static methods

All decorators work on sync/async regular/class/static methods of metaclasses as well.

```
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import DataFrame, Series
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    col1: Series[int]

    class Config:
        strict = True

@pa.check_types
async def coroutine(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[Schema]:
    return df

@pa.check_types
async def function(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[Schema]:
    return df

class SomeClass:
    @pa.check_output(Schema.to_schema())
    async def regular_coroutine(self, df) -> DataFrame[Schema]:
        return df

    @classmethod
    @pa.check_input(Schema.to_schema(), "df")
    async def class_coroutine(cls, df):
        return Schema.validate(df)

    @staticmethod
    @pa.check_io(df=Schema.to_schema(), out=Schema.to_schema())
    def static_method(df):
        return df
```

7.8 Schema Inference

New in version 0.4.0

With simple use cases, writing a schema definition manually is pretty straight-forward with pandera. However, it can get tedious to do this with dataframes that have many columns of various data types.

To help you handle these cases, the *infer_schema()* function enables you to quickly infer a draft schema from a pandas dataframe or series. Below is a simple example:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Check, Column, DataFrameSchema

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "column1": [5, 10, 20],
    "column2": ["a", "b", "c"],
    "column3": pd.to_datetime(["2010", "2011", "2012"]),
})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
schema = pa.infer_schema(df)
print(schema)
```

```
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'column1': <Schema Column(name=column1, type=DataType(int64))>
        'column2': <Schema Column(name=column2, type=DataType(object))>
        'column3': <Schema Column(name=column3, type=DataType(datetime64[ns]))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=True,
    dtype=None,
    index=<Schema Index(name=None, type=DataType(int64))>,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

These inferred schemas are **rough drafts** that shouldn't be used for validation without modification. You can modify the inferred schema to obtain the schema definition that you're satisfied with.

For *DataFrameSchema* objects, the following methods create modified copies of the schema:

- *add_columns()*
- *remove_columns()*
- *update_column()*

For *SeriesSchema* objects:

- `set_checks()`

The section below describes two workflows for persisting and modifying an inferred schema.

7.8.1 Schema Persistence

The schema persistence feature requires a pandera installation with the `io` extension. See the *installation* instructions for more details.

There are two ways of persisting schemas, inferred or otherwise.

7.8.1.1 Write to a Python script

You can also write your schema to a python script with *to_script()*:

```
# supply a file-like object, Path, or str to write to a file. If not
# specified, to_script will output the code as a string.
schema_script = schema.to_script()
print(schema_script)
```

```
from pandas import Timestamp
from pandera import DataFrameSchema, Column, Check, Index, MultiIndex

schema = DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        "column1": Column(
            dtype=pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Int64,
            checks=[
                Check.greater_than_or_equal_to(min_value=5.0),
                Check.less_than_or_equal_to(max_value=20.0),
            ],
            nullable=False,
            unique=False,
            coerce=False,
            required=True,
            regex=False,
        ),
        "column2": Column(
            dtype=pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object,
            checks=None,
            nullable=False,
            unique=False,
            coerce=False,
            required=True,
            regex=False,
        ),
        "column3": Column(
            dtype=pandera.engines.pandas_engine.DateTime,
            checks=[
                Check.greater_than_or_equal_to(
                    min_value=Timestamp("2010-01-01 00:00:00")
                ),
                Check.less_than_or_equal_to(
                    max_value=Timestamp("2012-01-01 00:00:00")
                ),
            ],
            nullable=False,
            unique=False,
            coerce=False,
            required=True,
            regex=False,
        ),
    },
    index=Index(
        dtype=pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Int64,
        checks=[
            Check.greater_than_or_equal_to(min_value=0.0),
            Check.less_than_or_equal_to(max_value=2.0),
        ],
        nullable=False,
        coerce=False,
        name=None,
    ),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    coerce=True,
    strict=False,
    name=None,
)
```

As a python script, you can iterate on an inferred schema and use it to validate data once you are satisfied with your schema definition.

7.8.1.2 Write to YAML

You can also write the schema object to a yaml file with *to_yaml()*, and you can then read it into memory with *from_yaml()*. The *to_yaml()* and *from_yaml()* is a convenience method for this functionality.

```
# supply a file-like object, Path, or str to write to a file. If not
# specified, to_yaml will output a yaml string.
yaml_schema = schema.to_yaml()
print(yaml_schema.replace(f"{pa.__version__}", "{PANDERA_VERSION}"))
```

```
schema_type: dataframe
version: {PANDERA_VERSION}
columns:
  column1:
    dtype: int64
    nullable: false
    checks:
      greater_than_or_equal_to: 5.0
      less_than_or_equal_to: 20.0
    unique: false
    coerce: false
    required: true
    regex: false
  column2:
    dtype: object
    nullable: false
    checks: null
    unique: false
    coerce: false
    required: true
    regex: false
  column3:
    dtype: datetime64[ns]
    nullable: false
    checks:
      greater_than_or_equal_to: '2010-01-01 00:00:00'
      less_than_or_equal_to: '2012-01-01 00:00:00'
    unique: false
    coerce: false
    required: true
    regex: false
checks: null
index:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- dtype: int64
  nullable: false
  checks:
    greater_than_or_equal_to: 0.0
    less_than_or_equal_to: 2.0
  name: null
  unique: false
  coerce: false
coerce: true
strict: false
unique: null
```

You can edit this yaml file by specifying column names under the `column` key. The respective values map onto key-word arguments in the *Column* class.

Note: Currently, only built-in *Check* methods are supported under the `checks` key.

7.9 Lazy Validation

New in version 0.4.0

By default, when you call the `validate` method on schema or schema component objects, a *SchemaError* is raised as soon as one of the assumptions specified in the schema is falsified. For example, for a *DataFrameSchema* object, the following situations will raise an exception:

- a column specified in the schema is not present in the dataframe.
- if `strict=True`, a column in the dataframe is not specified in the schema.
- the `data type` does not match.
- if `coerce=True`, the dataframe column cannot be coerced into the specified `data type`.
- the *Check* specified in one of the columns returns `False` or a boolean series containing at least one `False` value.

For example:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Check, Column, DataFrameSchema

df = pd.DataFrame({"column": ["a", "b", "c"]})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({"column": Column(int)})
schema.validate(df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SchemaError: expected series 'column' to have type int64, got object
```

For more complex cases, it is useful to see all of the errors raised during the `validate` call so that you can debug the causes of errors on different columns and checks. The `lazy` keyword argument in the `validate` method of all schemas and schema components gives you the option of doing just this:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera import Check, Column, DataFrameSchema

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        "int_column": Column(int),
        "float_column": Column(float, Check.greater_than(0)),
        "str_column": Column(str, Check.equal_to("a")),
        "date_column": Column(pa.DateTime),
    },
    strict=True
)

df = pd.DataFrame({
    "int_column": ["a", "b", "c"],
    "float_column": [0, 1, 2],
    "str_column": ["a", "b", "d"],
    "unknown_column": None,
})

schema.validate(df, lazy=True)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
pandera.errors.SchemaErrors: A total of 5 schema errors were found.

Error Counts
------------
- column_not_in_schema: 1
- column_not_in_dataframe: 1
- schema_component_check: 3

Schema Error Summary
--------------------
                                                        failure_cases  n_failure_cases
schema_context  column       check
DataFrameSchema <NA>         column_in_dataframe         [date_column]                1
                             column_in_schema         [unknown_column]                1
Column          float_column dtype('float64')                 [int64]                1
                int_column   dtype('int64')                  [object]                1
                str_column   equal_to(a)                       [b, d]                2

Usage Tip
---------

Directly inspect all errors by catching the exception:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
```
try:
    schema.validate(dataframe, lazy=True)
except SchemaErrors as err:
    err.failure_cases # dataframe of schema errors
    err.data # invalid dataframe
```
```

As you can see from the output above, a *SchemaErrors* exception is raised with a summary of the error counts and failure cases caught by the schema. You can also see from the **Usage Tip** that you can catch these errors and inspect the failure cases in a more granular form:

```
try:
    schema.validate(df, lazy=True)
except pa.errors.SchemaErrors as err:
    print("Schema errors and failure cases:")
    print(err.failure_cases)
    print("\nDataFrame object that failed validation:")
    print(err.data)
```

```
Schema errors and failure cases:
    schema_context        column                check check_number  \
0  DataFrameSchema          None     column_in_schema         None
1  DataFrameSchema          None  column_in_dataframe         None
2           Column    int_column       dtype('int64')         None
3           Column  float_column     dtype('float64')         None
4           Column  float_column      greater_than(0)            0
5           Column    str_column          equal_to(a)            0
6           Column    str_column          equal_to(a)            0

     failure_case index
0  unknown_column  None
1     date_column  None
2          object  None
3           int64  None
4               0     0
5               b     1
6               d     2

DataFrame object that failed validation:
  int_column  float_column str_column unknown_column
0          a             0          a           None
1          b             1          b           None
2          c             2          d           None
```

7.10 Data Synthesis Strategies

new in 0.6.0

pandera provides a utility for generating synthetic data purely from pandera schema or schema component objects. Under the hood, the schema metadata is collected to create a data-generating strategy using hypothesis, which is a property-based testing library.

7.10.1 Basic Usage

Once you've defined a schema, it's easy to generate examples:

```
import pandera as pa

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
    {
        "column1": pa.Column(int, pa.Check.eq(10)),
        "column2": pa.Column(float, pa.Check.eq(0.25)),
        "column3": pa.Column(str, pa.Check.eq("foo")),
    }
)
print(schema.example(size=3))
```

```
   column1  column2 column3
0       10     0.25     foo
1       10     0.25     foo
2       10     0.25     foo
```

Note that here we've constrained the specific values in each column using *Check* s in order to make the data generation process deterministic for documentation purposes.

7.10.2 Usage in Unit Tests

The `example` method is available for all schemas and schema components, and is primarily meant to be used interactively. It *could* be used in a script to generate test cases, but `hypothesis` recommends against doing this and instead using the `strategy` method to create a `hypothesis` strategy that can be used in `pytest` unit tests.

```
import hypothesis

def processing_fn(df):
    return df.assign(column4=df.column1 * df.column2)

@hypothesis.given(schema.strategy(size=5))
def test_processing_fn(dataframe):
    result = processing_fn(dataframe)
    assert "column4" in result
```

The above example is trivial, but you get the idea! Schema objects can create a `strategy` that can then be collected by a pytest runner. We could also run the tests explicitly ourselves, or run it as a `unittest.TestCase`. For more information on testing with hypothesis, see the hypothesis quick start guide.

A more practical example involves using *schema transformations*. We can modify the function above to make sure that `processing_fn` actually outputs the correct result:

```
out_schema = schema.add_columns({"column4": pa.Column(float)})

@pa.check_output(out_schema)
def processing_fn(df):
    return df.assign(column4=df.column1 * df.column2)

@hypothesis.given(schema.strategy(size=5))
def test_processing_fn(dataframe):
    processing_fn(dataframe)
```

Now the `test_processing_fn` simply becomes an execution test, raising a *SchemaError* if `processing_fn` doesn't add `column4` to the dataframe.

7.10.3 Strategies and Examples from Schema Models

You can also use the *class-based API* to generate examples. Here's the equivalent schema model for the above examples:

```
from pandera.typing import Series, DataFrame

class InSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    column1: Series[int] = pa.Field(eq=10)
    column2: Series[float] = pa.Field(eq=0.25)
    column3: Series[str] = pa.Field(eq="foo")

class OutSchema(InSchema):
    column4: Series[float]

@pa.check_types
def processing_fn(df: DataFrame[InSchema]) -> DataFrame[OutSchema]:
    return df.assign(column4=df.column1 * df.column2)

@hypothesis.given(InSchema.strategy(size=5))
def test_processing_fn(dataframe):
    processing_fn(dataframe)
```

7.10.4 Checks as Constraints

As you may have noticed in the first example, *Check* s further constrain the data synthesized from a strategy. Without checks, the `example` method would simply generate any value of the specified type. You can specify multiple checks on a column and `pandera` should be able to generate valid data under those constraints.

```
schema_multiple_checks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": pa.Column(
        float, checks=[
            pa.Check.gt(0),
            pa.Check.lt(1e10),
            pa.Check.notin([-100, -10, 0]),
        ]
     )
})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
for _ in range(5):
    # generate 10 rows of the dataframe
    sample_data = schema_multiple_checks.example(size=3)

    # validate the sampled data
    schema_multiple_checks(sample_data)
```

One caveat here is that it's up to you to define a set of checks that are jointly satisfiable. If not, an `Unsatisfiable` exception will be raised:

```
schema_multiple_checks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "column1": pa.Column(
        float, checks=[
            # nonsensical constraints
            pa.Check.gt(0),
            pa.Check.lt(-10),
        ]
     )
})

schema_multiple_checks.example(size=3)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
Unsatisfiable: Unable to satisfy assumptions of hypothesis example_generating_inner_
↪function.
```

7.10.4.1 Check Strategy Chaining

If you specify multiple checks for a particular column, this is what happens under the hood:

- The first check in the list is the *base strategy*, which `hypothesis` uses to generate data.
- All subsequent checks filter the values generated by the previous strategy such that it fulfills the constraints of current check.

To optimize efficiency of the data-generation procedure, make sure to specify the most restrictive constraint of a column as the *base strategy* and build other constraints on top of it.

7.10.4.2 In-line Custom Checks

One of the strengths of `pandera` is its flexibility with regard to defining custom checks on the fly:

```
schema_inline_check = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "col": pa.Column(str, pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin({"foo", "bar"})))
})
```

One of the disadvantages of this is that the fallback strategy is to simply apply the check to the generated data, which can be highly inefficient. In this case, `hypothesis` will generate strings and try to find examples of strings that are in the set `{"foo", "bar"}`, which will be very slow and most likely raise an `Unsatisfiable` exception. To get around this limitation, you can register custom checks and define strategies that correspond to them.

7.10.5 Defining Custom Strategies

All built-in *Check* s are associated with a data synthesis strategy. You can define your own data synthesis strategies by using the *extensions API* to register a custom check function with a corresponding strategy.

7.11 Extensions

new in 0.6.0

7.11.1 Registering Custom Check Methods

One of the strengths of `pandera` is its flexibility in enabling you to defining in-line custom checks on the fly:

```
import pandera as pa

# checks elements in a column/dataframe
element_wise_check = pa.Check(lambda x: x < 0, element_wise=True)

# applies the check function to a dataframe/series
vectorized_check = pa.Check(lambda series_or_df: series_or_df < 0)
```

However, there are two main disadvantages of schemas with inline custom checks:

1. they are not serializable with the *IO interface*.
2. you can't use them to *synthesize data* because the checks are not associated with a `hypothesis` strategy.

`pandera` now offers a way to register custom checks so that they're available in the *Check* class as a check method. Here let's define a custom method that checks whether a pandas object contains elements that lie within two values.

```
import pandera as pa
import pandera.extensions as extensions
import pandas as pd

@extensions.register_check_method(statistics=["min_value", "max_value"])
def is_between(pandas_obj, *, min_value, max_value):
    return (min_value <= pandas_obj) & (pandas_obj <= max_value)

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "col": pa.Column(int, pa.Check.is_between(min_value=1, max_value=10))
})

data = pd.DataFrame({"col": [1, 5, 10]})
print(schema(data))
```

```
   col
0    1
1    5
2   10
```

As you can see, a custom check's first argument is a pandas series or dataframe by default (more on that later), followed by keyword-only arguments, specified with the * syntax.

The *register_check_method()* requires you to explicitly name the check `statistics` via the keyword argument, which are essentially the constraints placed by the check on the pandas data structure.

7.11.2 Specifying a Check Strategy

To specify a check strategy with your custom check, you'll need to install the *strategies extension*. First let's look at a trivially simple example, where the check verifies whether a column is equal to a certain value:

```
def custom_equals(pandas_obj, *, value):
    return pandas_obj == value
```

The corresponding strategy for this check would be:

```
from typing import Optional
import hypothesis
import pandera.strategies as st

def equals_strategy(
    pandera_dtype: pa.DataType,
    strategy: Optional[st.SearchStrategy] = None,
    *,
    value,
):
    if strategy is None:
        return st.pandas_dtype_strategy(
            pandera_dtype, strategy=hypothesis.strategies.just(value),
        )
    return strategy.filter(lambda x: x == value)
```

As you may notice, the `pandera` strategy interface is has two arguments followed by keyword-only arguments that match the check function keyword-only check statistics. The `pandera_dtype` positional argument is useful for ensuring the correct data type. In the above example, we're using the *pandas_dtype_strategy()* strategy to make sure the generated `value` is of the correct data type.

The optional `strategy` argument allows us to use the check strategy as a *base strategy* or a *chained strategy*. There's a detail that we're responsible for implementing in the strategy function body: we need to handle two cases to account for *strategy chaining*:

1. when the strategy function is being used as a *base strategy*, i.e. when `strategy` is `None`
2. when the strategy function is being chained from a previously-defined strategy, i.e. when `strategy` is not `None`.

Finally, to register the custom check with the strategy, use the *register_check_method()* decorator:

```
@extensions.register_check_method(
    statistics=["value"], strategy=equals_strategy
)
def custom_equals(pandas_obj, *, value):
    return pandas_obj == value
```

Let's unpack what's going in here. The `custom_equals` function only has a single statistic, which is the `value` argument, which we've also specified in *register_check_method()*. This means that the associated check strategy must match its keyword-only arguments.

Going back to our `is_between` function example, here's what the strategy would look like:

```
def in_between_strategy(
    pandera_dtype: pa.DataType,
    strategy: Optional[st.SearchStrategy] = None,
    *,
    min_value,
    max_value
):
    if strategy is None:
        return st.pandas_dtype_strategy(
            pandera_dtype,
            min_value=min_value,
            max_value=max_value,
            exclude_min=False,
            exclude_max=False,
        )
    return strategy.filter(lambda x: min_value <= x <= max_value)

@extensions.register_check_method(
    statistics=["min_value", "max_value"],
    strategy=in_between_strategy,
)
def is_between_with_strat(pandas_obj, *, min_value, max_value):
    return (min_value <= pandas_obj) & (pandas_obj <= max_value)
```

7.11.3 Check Types

The extensions module also supports registering *element-wise* and *groupby* checks.

7.11.3.1 Element-wise Checks

```
@extensions.register_check_method(
    statistics=["val"],
    check_type="element_wise",
)
def element_wise_equal_check(element, *, val):
    return element == val
```

Note that the first argument of `element_wise_equal_check` is a single element in the column or dataframe.

7.11.3.2 Groupby Checks

In this groupby check, we're verifying that the values of one column for `group_a` are, on average, greater than those of `group_b`:

```
from typing import Dict

@extensions.register_check_method(
    statistics=["group_a", "group_b"],
    check_type="groupby",
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def groupby_check(dict_groups: Dict[str, pd.Series], *, group_a, group_b):
    return dict_groups[group_a].mean() > dict_groups[group_b].mean()

data = pd.DataFrame({
    "values": [20, 10, 1, 15],
    "groups": list("xxyy"),
})

schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "values": pa.Column(
        int,
        pa.Check.groupby_check(group_a="x", group_b="y", groupby="groups"),
    ),
    "groups": pa.Column(str),
})

print(schema(data))
```

```
   values groups
0      20      x
1      10      x
2       1      y
3      15      y
```

7.11.4 Registered Custom Checks with the Class-based API

Since registered checks are part of the *Check* namespace, you can also use custom checks with the *class-based API*:

```
from pandera.typing import Series

class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    col1: Series[str] = pa.Field(custom_equals="value")
    col2: Series[int] = pa.Field(is_between={"min_value": 0, "max_value": 10})

data = pd.DataFrame({
    "col1": ["value"] * 5,
    "col2": range(5)
})

print(Schema.validate(data))
```

```
    col1  col2
0  value     0
1  value     1
2  value     2
3  value     3
4  value     4
```

DataFrame checks can be attached by using the *Config* class. Any field names that do not conflict with existing fields of *BaseConfig* and do not start with an underscore (_) are interpreted as the name of registered checks. If the value is a tuple or dict, it is interpreted as the positional or keyword arguments of the check, and as the first argument otherwise.

For example, to register zero, one, and two statistic dataframe checks one could do the following:

```
import pandera as pa
import pandera.extensions as extensions
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd


@extensions.register_check_method()
def is_small(df):
    return sum(df.shape) < 1000


@extensions.register_check_method(statistics=["fraction"])
def total_missing_fraction_less_than(df, *, fraction: float):
    return (1 - df.count().sum().item() / sum(df.shape)) < fraction


@extensions.register_check_method(statistics=["col_a", "colb"])
def col_mean_a_greater_than_b(df, *, col_a: str, col_b: str):
    return df[col_a].mean() > df[col_b].mean()


from pandera.typing import Series


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    col1: Series[float] = pa.Field(nullable=True, ignore_na=False)
    col2: Series[float] = pa.Field(nullable=True, ignore_na=False)

    class Config:
        is_small = ()
        total_missing_fraction_less_than = 0.6
        col_mean_a_greater_than_b = {"col_a": "col2", "col_b": "col1"}


data = pd.DataFrame({
    "col1": [float('nan')] * 3 + [0.5, 0.3, 0.1],
    "col2": np.arange(6.),
})

print(Schema.validate(data))
```

```
   col1  col2
0   NaN   0.0
1   NaN   1.0
2   NaN   2.0
3   0.5   3.0
4   0.3   4.0
5   0.1   5.0
```

7.12 Data Format Conversion

new in 0.9.0

The class-based API provides configuration options for converting data to/from supported serialization formats in the context of *check_types()* -decorated functions.

Note: Currently, `pandera.typing.pandas.DataFrame` is the only data type that supports this feature.

Consider this simple example:

```
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import DataFrame, Series

class InSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    str_col: Series[str] = pa.Field(unique=True, isin=[*"abcd"])
    int_col: Series[int]

class OutSchema(InSchema):
    float_col: pa.typing.Series[float]

@pa.check_types
def transform(df: DataFrame[InSchema]) -> DataFrame[OutSchema]:
    return df.assign(float_col=1.1)
```

With the schema type annotations and *check_types()* decorator, the `transform` function validates DataFrame inputs and outputs according to the `InSchema` and `OutSchema` definitions.

But what if your input data is serialized in parquet format, and you want to read it into memory, validate the DataFrame, and then pass it to a downstream function for further analysis? Similarly, what if you want the output of `transform` to be a list of dictionary records instead of a pandas DataFrame?

7.12.1 The `to/from_format` Configuration Options

To easily fulfill the use cases described above, you can implement the read/write logic by hand, or you can configure schemas to do so. We can first define a subclass of `InSchema` with additional configuration so that our `transform` function can read data directly from parquet files or buffers:

```
class InSchemaParquet(InSchema):
    class Config:
        from_format = "parquet"
```

Then, we define subclass of `OutSchema` to specify that `transform` should output a list of dictionaries representing the rows of the output dataframe.

```
class OutSchemaDict(OutSchema):
    class Config:
        to_format = "dict"
        to_format_kwargs = {"orient": "records"}
```

Note that the `{to/from}_format_kwargs` configuration option should be supplied with a dictionary of key-word arguments to be passed into the respective pandas `to_{format}` method.

Finally, we redefine our `transform` function:

```
@pa.check_types
def transform(df: DataFrame[InSchemaParquet]) -> DataFrame[OutSchemaDict]:
    return df.assign(float_col=1.1)
```

We can test this out using a buffer to store the parquet file.

Note: A string or path-like object representing the filepath to a parquet file would also be a valid input to `transform`.

```
import io
import json

buffer = io.BytesIO()
data = pd.DataFrame({"str_col": ["abc"], "int_col": range(3)})
data.to_parquet(buffer)
buffer.seek(0)

dict_output = transform(buffer)
print(json.dumps(dict_output, indent=4))
```

```
[
    {
        "str_col": "a",
        "int_col": 0,
        "float_col": 1.1
    },
    {
        "str_col": "b",
        "int_col": 1,
        "float_col": 1.1
    },
    {
        "str_col": "c",
        "int_col": 2,
        "float_col": 1.1
    }
]
```

7.12.2 Takeaway

Data Format Conversion using the `{to/from}_format` configuration option can modify the behavior of *`check_types()`* -decorated functions to convert input data from a particular serialization format into a dataframe. Additionally, you can convert the output data from a dataframe to potentially another format.

This dovetails well with the *FastAPI Integration* for validating the inputs and outputs of app endpoints.

7.13 Supported DataFrame Libraries

Pandera started out as a pandas-specific dataframe validation library, and moving forward its core functionality will continue to support pandas. However, pandera's adoption has resulted in the realization that it can be a much more powerful tool by supporting other dataframe-like formats.

7.13.1 Domain-specific Data Validation

The pandas ecosystem provides support for domain-specific data manipulation, and by extension pandera can provide access to data types, methods, and data container types specific to these libraries.

GeoPandas	An extension of pandas that adds geospatial data processing capabilities.

7.13.1.1 Data Validation with GeoPandas

new in 0.9.0

GeoPandas is an extension of Pandas that adds support for geospatial data. You can use pandera to validate `GeoDataFrame()` and `GeoSeries()` objects directly. First, install `pandera` with the `geopandas` extra:

```
pip install pandera[geopandas]
```

Then you can use pandera schemas to validate geodataframes. In the example below we'll use the *class-based API* to define a `SchemaModel` for validation.

```
import geopandas as gpd
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from shapely.geometry import Polygon

geo_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "geometry": pa.Column("geometry"),
    "region": pa.Column(str),
})

geo_df = gpd.GeoDataFrame({
    "geometry": [
        Polygon(((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 0))),
        Polygon(((0, 0), (0, -1), (-1, -1), (-1, 0)))
    ],
    "region": ["NA", "SA"]
})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
print(geo_schema.validate(geo_df))
```

```
                                              geometry region
0  POLYGON ((0.00000 0.00000, 0.00000 1.00000, 1....     NA
1  POLYGON ((0.00000 0.00000, 0.00000 -1.00000, -...     SA
```

You can also use the `GeometryDtype` data type in either instantiated or un-instantiated form:

```
geo_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "geometry": pa.Column(gpd.array.GeometryDtype),
    # or
    "geometry": pa.Column(gpd.array.GeometryDtype()),
})
```

If you want to validate-on-instantiation, you can use the `GeoDataFrame` generic type with the schema model defined above:

```
from pandera.typing import Series
from pandera.typing.geopandas import GeoDataFrame, GeoSeries


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    geometry: GeoSeries
    region: Series[str]


# create a geodataframe that's validated on object initialization
df = GeoDataFrame[Schema](
    {
        'geometry': [
            Polygon(((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 0))),
            Polygon(((0, 0), (0, -1), (-1, -1), (-1, 0)))
        ],
        'region': ['NA','SA']
    }
)
print(df)
```

```
                                              geometry region
0  POLYGON ((0.00000 0.00000, 0.00000 1.00000, 1....     NA
1  POLYGON ((0.00000 0.00000, 0.00000 -1.00000, -...     SA
```

7.13.2 Scaling Up Data Validation

Pandera provides multiple ways of scaling up data validation to dataframes that don't fit into memory. Fortunately, pandera doesn't have to re-invent the wheel. Standing on shoulders of giants, it integrates with the existing ecosystem of libraries that allow you to perform validations on out-of-memory dataframes.

Dask	Apply pandera schemas to Dask dataframe partitions.
Fugue	Apply pandera schemas to distributed dataframe partitions with Fugue.
Koalas [Deprecated]	A pandas drop-in replacement, distributed using a Spark backend.
Pyspark	Exposes a `pyspark.pandas` module, distributed using a Spark backend.
Modin	A pandas drop-in replacement, distributed using a Ray or Dask backend.

7.13.2.1 Data Validation with Dask

new in 0.8.0

Dask is a distributed compute framework that offers a pandas-like dataframe API. You can use pandera to validate `DataFrame()` and `Series()` objects directly. First, install `pandera` with the `dask` extra:

```
pip install pandera[dask]
```

Then you can use pandera schemas to validate dask dataframes. In the example below we'll use the *class-based API* to define a `SchemaModel` for validation.

```
import dask.dataframe as dd
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera.typing.dask import DataFrame, Series


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    state: Series[str]
    city: Series[str]
    price: Series[int] = pa.Field(in_range={"min_value": 5, "max_value": 20})


ddf = dd.from_pandas(
    pd.DataFrame(
        {
            'state': ['FL','FL','FL','CA','CA','CA'],
            'city': [
                'Orlando',
                'Miami',
                'Tampa',
                'San Francisco',
                'Los Angeles',
                'San Diego',
            ],
            'price': [8, 12, 10, 16, 20, 18],
        }
    ),
    npartitions=2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)
pandera_ddf = Schema(ddf)

print(pandera_ddf)
```

```
Dask DataFrame Structure:
                state    city  price
npartitions=2
0              object  object  int64
3                 ...     ...    ...
5                 ...     ...    ...
Dask Name: validate, 4 tasks
```

As you can see, passing the dask dataframe into `Schema` will produce another dask dataframe which hasn't been evaluated yet. What this means is that pandera will only validate when the dask graph is evaluated.

```
print(pandera_ddf.compute())
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

You can also use the `check_types()` decorator to validate dask dataframes at runtime:

```
@pa.check_types
def function(ddf: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[Schema]:
    return ddf[ddf["state"] == "CA"]

print(function(ddf).compute())
```

```
  state           city  price
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

And of course, you can use the object-based API to validate dask dataframes:

```
schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "state": pa.Column(str),
    "city": pa.Column(str),
    "price": pa.Column(int, pa.Check.in_range(min_value=5, max_value=20))
})
print(schema(ddf).compute())
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

7.13.2.2 Data Validation with Fugue

Validation on big data comes in two forms. The first is performing one set of validations on data that doesn't fit in memory. The second happens when a large dataset is comprised of multiple groups that require different validations. In pandas semantics, this would be the equivalent of a `groupby-validate` operation. This section will cover using `pandera` for both of these scenarios.

`Pandera` only supports pandas `DataFrames` at the moment. However, the same `pandera` code can be used on top of `Spark` or `Dask` engines with Fugue . These computation engines allow validation to be performed in a distributed setting. `Fugue` is an open source abstraction layer that ports `Python`, `pandas`, and `SQL` code to `Spark` and `Dask`.

7.13.2.2.1 What is Fugue?

`Fugue` serves as an interface to distributed computing. Because of its non-invasive design, existing `Python` code can be scaled to a distributed setting without significant changes.

To run the example, `Fugue` needs to installed separately. Using pip:

```
pip install fugue[spark]
```

This will also install `PySpark` because of the `spark` extra. `Dask` is available with the `dask` extra.

7.13.2.2.2 Example

In this example, a pandas `DataFrame` is created with `state`, `city` and `price` columns. `Pandera` will be used to validate that the `price` column values are within a certain range.

```
import pandas as pd

data = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        'state': ['FL','FL','FL','CA','CA','CA'],
        'city': [
            'Orlando', 'Miami', 'Tampa', 'San Francisco', 'Los Angeles', 'San Diego'
        ],
        'price': [8, 12, 10, 16, 20, 18],
    }
)
print(data)
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

Validation is then applied using pandera. A `price_validation` function is created that runs the validation. None of this will be new.

```
from pandera import Column, DataFrameSchema, Check

price_check = DataFrameSchema(
    {"price": Column(int, Check.in_range(min_value=5,max_value=20))}
)

def price_validation(data:pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
    return price_check.validate(data)
```

The `transform` function in `Fugue` is the easiest way to use `Fugue` with existing `Python` functions as seen in the following code snippet. The first two arguments are the `DataFrame` and function to apply. The keyword argument `schema` is required because schema is strictly enforced in distributed settings. Here, the `schema` is simply * because no new columns are added.

The last part of the `transform` function is the `engine`. Here, the `SparkExecutionEngine` is used to run the code on top of `Spark`. `Fugue` also has a `DaskExecutionEngine`, and passing nothing uses the default pandas-based `ExecutionEngine`. Because the `SparkExecutionEngine` is used, the result becomes a `Spark DataFrame`.

```
from fugue import transform
from fugue_spark import SparkExecutionEngine

spark_df = transform(data, price_validation, schema="*", engine=SparkExecutionEngine)
spark_df.show()
```

```
+-----+-------------+-----+
|state|         city|price|
+-----+-------------+-----+
|   FL|      Orlando|    8|
|   FL|        Miami|   12|
|   FL|        Tampa|   10|
|   CA|San Francisco|   16|
|   CA|  Los Angeles|   20|
|   CA|    San Diego|   18|
+-----+-------------+-----+
```

7.13.2.2.3 Validation by Partition

There is an interesting use case that arises with bigger datasets. Frequently, there are logical groupings of data that require different validations. In the earlier sample data, the price range for the records with `state` FL is lower than the range for the `state` CA. Two *DataFrameSchema* will be created to reflect this. Notice their ranges for the *Check* differ.

```
price_check_FL = DataFrameSchema({
    "price": Column(int, Check.in_range(min_value=7,max_value=13)),
})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
price_check_CA = DataFrameSchema({
    "price": Column(int, Check.in_range(min_value=15,max_value=21)),
})

price_checks = {'CA': price_check_CA, 'FL': price_check_FL}
```

A slight modification is needed to our `price_validation` function. `Fugue` will partition the whole dataset into multiple pandas `DataFrames`. Think of this as a `groupby`. By the time `price_validation` is used, it only contains the data for one `state`. The appropriate `DataFrameSchema` is pulled and then applied.

To partition our data by `state`, all we need to do is pass it into the `transform` function through the `partition` argument. This splits up the data across different workers before they each run the `price_validation` function. Again, this is like a groupby-validation.

```
def price_validation(df:pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
    location = df['state'].iloc[0]
    check = price_checks[location]
    check.validate(df)
    return df

spark_df = transform(data,
          price_validation,
          schema="*",
          partition=dict(by="state"),
          engine=SparkExecutionEngine)

spark_df.show()
```

```
SparkDataFrame
state:str|city:str                                                    |price:long
---------+------------------------------------------------------------+----------
CA       |San Francisco                                               |16
CA       |Los Angeles                                                 |20
CA       |San Diego                                                   |18
FL       |Orlando                                                     |8
FL       |Miami                                                       |12
FL       |Tampa                                                       |10
Total count: 6
```

Note: Because operations in a distributed setting are applied per partition, statistical validators will be applied on each partition rather than the global dataset. If no partitioning scheme is specified, `Spark` and `Dask` use default partitions. Be careful about using operations like mean, min, and max without partitioning beforehand.

All row-wise validations scale well with this set-up.

7.13.2.3 Data Validation with Koalas

Note: Koalas has been deprecated since version *0.10.0*. Please refer to the *pyspark page* for validating pyspark dataframes.

7.13.2.4 Data Validation with Pyspark (New)

new in 0.10.0

Pyspark is a distributed compute framework that offers a pandas drop-in replacement dataframe implementation via the pyspark.pandas API . You can use pandera to validate `DataFrame()` and `Series()` objects directly. First, install `pandera` with the `dask` extra:

```
pip install pandera[pyspark]
```

Then you can use pandera schemas to validate pyspark dataframes. In the example below we'll use the *class-based API* to define a `SchemaModel` for validation.

```
import pyspark.pandas as ps
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa

from pandera.typing.pyspark import DataFrame, Series


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    state: Series[str]
    city: Series[str]
    price: Series[int] = pa.Field(in_range={"min_value": 5, "max_value": 20})


# create a pyspark.pandas dataframe that's validated on object initialization
df = DataFrame[Schema](
    {
        'state': ['FL','FL','FL','CA','CA','CA'],
        'city': [
            'Orlando',
            'Miami',
            'Tampa',
            'San Francisco',
            'Los Angeles',
            'San Diego',
        ],
        'price': [8, 12, 10, 16, 20, 18],
    }
)
print(df)
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

You can also use the `check_types()` decorator to validate pyspark pandas dataframes at runtime:

```
@pa.check_types
def function(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[Schema]:
    return df[df["state"] == "CA"]

print(function(df))
```

```
  state           city  price
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

And of course, you can use the object-based API to validate dask dataframes:

```
schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "state": pa.Column(str),
    "city": pa.Column(str),
    "price": pa.Column(int, pa.Check.in_range(min_value=5, max_value=20))
})
print(schema(df))
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

7.13.2.5 Data Validation with Modin

new in 0.8.0

Modin is a distributed compute framework that offers a pandas drop-in replacement dataframe implementation. You can use pandera to validate `DataFrame()` and `Series()` objects directly. First, install `pandera` with the `dask` extra:

```
pip install pandera[modin]       # installs both ray and dask backends
pip install pandera[modin-ray]   # only ray backend
pip install pandera[modin-dask]  # only dask backend
```

Then you can use pandera schemas to validate modin dataframes. In the example below we'll use the *class-based API* to define a `SchemaModel` for validation.

```
import modin.pandas as pd
import pandas as pd
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
import pandera as pa

from pandera.typing.modin import DataFrame, Series


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    state: Series[str]
    city: Series[str]
    price: Series[int] = pa.Field(in_range={"min_value": 5, "max_value": 20})


# create a modin dataframe that's validated on object initialization
df = DataFrame[Schema](
    {
        'state': ['FL','FL','FL','CA','CA','CA'],
        'city': [
            'Orlando',
            'Miami',
            'Tampa',
            'San Francisco',
            'Los Angeles',
            'San Diego',
        ],
        'price': [8, 12, 10, 16, 20, 18],
    }
)
print(df)
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

You can also use the `check_types()` decorator to validate modin dataframes at runtime:

```
@pa.check_types
def function(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[Schema]:
    return df[df["state"] == "CA"]

print(function(df))
```

```
  state           city  price
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

And of course, you can use the object-based API to validate dask dataframes:

```
schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
    "state": pa.Column(str),
    "city": pa.Column(str),
    "price": pa.Column(int, pa.Check.in_range(min_value=5, max_value=20))
})
print(schema(df))
```

```
  state           city  price
0    FL        Orlando      8
1    FL          Miami     12
2    FL          Tampa     10
3    CA  San Francisco     16
4    CA    Los Angeles     20
5    CA      San Diego     18
```

Note: Don't see a library that you want supported? Check out the github issues to see if that library is in the roadmap. If it isn't, open up a new issue to add support for it!

7.14 Integrations

Pandera ships with integrations with other tools in the Python ecosystem, with the goal of interoperating with libraries that you know and love.

FastAPI	Use pandera SchemaModels in your FastAPI app
Frictionless	Convert frictionless schemas to pandera schemas
Hypothesis	Use the hypothesis library to generate valid data under your schema's constraints.
Mypy	Type-lint your pandas and pandera code with mypy for static type safety [experimental]
Pydantic	Use pandera SchemaModels when defining your pydantic BaseModels

7.14.1 FastAPI

new in 0.9.0

Since both FastAPI and Pandera integrates seamlessly with Pydantic, you can use the *SchemaModel* types to validate incoming or outgoing data with respect to your API endpoints.

7.14.1.1 Using SchemaModels to Validate Endpoint Inputs and Outputs

Suppose we want to process transactions, where each transaction has an `id` and `cost`. We can model this with a pandera schema model:

```
# pylint: skip-file
from typing import Optional

from pydantic import BaseModel, Field

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
import pandera as pa


class Transactions(pa.SchemaModel):
    id: pa.typing.Series[int]
    cost: pa.typing.Series[float] = pa.Field(ge=0, le=1000)

    class Config:
        coerce = True
```

Also suppose that we expect our endpoint to add a `name` to the transaction data:

```
class TransactionsOut(Transactions):
    id: pa.typing.Series[int]
    cost: pa.typing.Series[float]
    name: pa.typing.Series[str]
```

Let's also assume that the output of the endpoint should be a list of dictionary records containing the named transactions data. We can do this easily with the `to_format` option in the schema model *BaseConfig*.

```
class TransactionsDictOut(TransactionsOut):
    class Config:
        to_format = "dict"
        to_format_kwargs = {"orient": "records"}
```

Note that the `to_format_kwargs` is a dictionary of key-word arguments to be passed into the respective pandas `to_{format}` method.

Next we'll create a FastAPI app and define a `/transactions/` POST endpoint:

```
from fastapi import FastAPI, File
from pandera.typing import DataFrame

app = FastAPI()

@app.post("/transactions/", response_model=DataFrame[TransactionsDictOut])
def create_transactions(transactions: DataFrame[Transactions]):
    output = transactions.assign(name="foo")
    ...  # do other stuff, e.g. update backend database with transactions
    return output
```

7.14.1.2 Reading File Uploads

Similar to the `TransactionsDictOut` example to convert dataframes to a particular format as an endpoint response, pandera also provides a `from_format` schema model configuration option to read a dataframe from a particular serialization format.

```
class TransactionsParquet(Transactions):
    class Config:
        from_format = "parquet"
```

Let's also define a response model for the `/file/` upload endpoint:

```
class TransactionsJsonOut(TransactionsOut):
    class Config:
        to_format = "json"
        to_format_kwargs = {"orient": "records"}

class ResponseModel(BaseModel):
    filename: str
    df: pa.typing.DataFrame[TransactionsJsonOut]
```

In the next example, we use the pandera *UploadFile* type to upload a parquet file to the `/file/` POST endpoint and return a response containing the filename and the modified data in json format.

```
from pandera.typing.fastapi import UploadFile

@app.post("/file/", response_model=ResponseModel)
def create_upload_file(
    file: UploadFile[DataFrame[TransactionsParquet]] = File(...),
):
    return {
        "filename": file.filename,
        "df": file.data.assign(name="foo"),
    }
```

Pandera's *UploadFile* type is a subclass of FastAPI's UploadFile but it exposes a `.data` property containing the pandera-validated dataframe.

7.14.1.3 Takeaway

With the FastAPI and Pandera integration, you can use Pandera *SchemaModel* types to validate the dataframe inputs and outputs of your FastAPI endpoints.

7.14.2 Reading Third-Party Schema

new in 0.7.0

Pandera now accepts schema from other data validation frameworks. This requires a pandera installation with the `io` extension; please see the *installation* instructions for more details.

7.14.2.1 Frictionless Data Schema

Note: Please see the Frictionless schema documentation for more information on this standard.

pandera.io.**from_frictionless_schema**(*schema*)

Create a *DataFrameSchema* from either a frictionless json/yaml schema file saved on disk, or from a frictionless schema already loaded into memory.

Each field from the frictionless schema will be converted to a pandera column specification using *FrictionlessFieldParser* to map field characteristics to pandera column specifications.

Parameters **schema** (Union[str, Path, Dict, Schema]) – the frictionless schema object (or a string/Path to the location on disk of a schema specification) to parse.

Return type *DataFrameSchema*

Returns dataframe schema with frictionless field specs converted to pandera column checks and constraints for use as normal.

Example

Here, we're defining a very basic frictionless schema in memory before parsing it and then querying the resulting *DataFrameSchema* object as per any other Pandera schema:

```
>>> from pandera.io import from_frictionless_schema
>>>
>>> FRICTIONLESS_SCHEMA = {
...     "fields": [
...         {
...             "name": "column_1",
...             "type": "integer",
...             "constraints": {"minimum": 10, "maximum": 99}
...         },
...         {
...             "name": "column_2",
...             "type": "string",
...             "constraints": {"maxLength": 10, "pattern": "\S+"}
...         },
...     ],
...     "primaryKey": "column_1"
... }
>>> schema = from_frictionless_schema(FRICTIONLESS_SCHEMA)
>>> schema.columns["column_1"].checks
[<Check in_range: in_range(10, 99)>]
>>> schema.columns["column_1"].required
True
>>> schema.columns["column_1"].unique
True
>>> schema.columns["column_2"].checks
[<Check str_length: str_length(None, 10)>, <Check str_matches: str_matches(re.
↪compile('^\\S+$'))>]
```

under the hood, this uses the *FrictionlessFieldParser* class to parse each frictionless field (column):

class pandera.io.**FrictionlessFieldParser**(*field*, *primary_keys*)

Parses frictionless data schema field specifications so we can convert them to an equivalent Pandera *Column* schema.

For this implementation, we are using field names, constraints and types but leaving other frictionless parameters out (e.g. foreign keys, type formats, titles, descriptions).

Parameters

- **field** – a field object from a frictionless schema.
- **primary_keys** – the primary keys from a frictionless schema. These are used to ensure primary key fields are treated properly - no duplicates, no missing values etc.

property checks: Optional[Dict]

Convert a set of frictionless schema field constraints into checks.

This parses the standard set of frictionless constraints which can be found here and maps them into the equivalent pandera checks.

Return type Optional[Dict]

Returns a dictionary of pandera *Check* objects which capture the standard constraint logic of a frictionless schema field.

property coerce: bool

Determine whether values within this field should be coerced.

This currently returns `True` for all fields within a frictionless schema.

Return type bool

property dtype: str

Determine what type of field this is, so we can feed that into *DataType*. If no type is specified in the frictionless schema, we default to string values.

Return type str

Returns the pandas-compatible representation of this field type as a string.

property nullable: bool

Determine whether this field can contain missing values.

If a field is a primary key, this will return `False`.

Return type bool

property regex: bool

Determine whether this field name should be used for regex matches.

This currently returns `False` for all fields within a frictionless schema.

Return type bool

property required: bool

Determine whether this field must exist within the data.

This currently returns `True` for all fields within a frictionless schema.

Return type bool

to_pandera_column()

Export this field to a column spec dictionary.

Return type Dict

property unique: bool

Determine whether this field can contain duplicate values.

If a field is a primary key, this will return `True`.

Return type bool

7.14.3 Mypy

new in 0.8.0

Pandera integrates with mypy to provide static type-linting of dataframes, relying on pandas-stubs for typing information.

```
pip install pandera[mypy]
```

Then enable the plugin in your `mypy.ini` or `setug.cfg` file:

```
[mypy]
plugins = pandera.mypy
```

Note: Mypy static type-linting is supported for only pandas dataframes.

Warning: This functionality is experimental . Since the pandas-stubs type stub annotations don't always match the official pandas effort to support type annotations), installing the `pandera[mypy] extra may yield false positives in your pandas code, many of which are are documented in `tests/mypy/modules`.

We encourage beta users to file an issue if they find any false positives or negatives being reported by `mypy`. A list of such issues can be found here.

In the example below, we define a few schemas to see how type-linting with pandera works.

```
from typing import cast

import pandas as pd

import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import DataFrame, Series


class Schema(pa.SchemaModel):
    id: Series[int]
    name: Series[str]


class SchemaOut(pa.SchemaModel):
    age: Series[int]


class AnotherSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    id: Series[int]
    first_name: Series[str]
```

The mypy linter will complain if the output type of the function body doesn't match the function's return signature.

```
def fn(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return df.assign(age=30).pipe(DataFrame[SchemaOut])  # mypy okay
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def fn_pipe_incorrect_type(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return df.assign(age=30).pipe(DataFrame[AnotherSchema])  # mypy error
    # error: Argument 1 to "pipe" of "NDFrame" has incompatible type
↪"Type[DataFrame[Any]]";  # noqa
    # expected "Union[Callable[..., DataFrame[SchemaOut]], Tuple[Callable[...,␣
↪DataFrame[SchemaOut]], str]]"  [arg-type]  # noqa


def fn_assign_copy(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return df.assign(age=30)  # mypy error
    # error: Incompatible return value type (got "pandas.core.frame.DataFrame",
    # expected "pandera.typing.pandas.DataFrame[SchemaOut]")  [return-value]
```

It'll also complain if the input type doesn't match the expected input type. Note that we're using the `pandera.typing.pandas.DataFrame` generic type to define dataframes that are validated against the *SchemaModel* type variable on initialization.

```
schema_df = DataFrame[Schema]({"id": [1], "name": ["foo"]})
pandas_df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1], "name": ["foo"]})
another_df = DataFrame[AnotherSchema]({"id": [1], "first_name": ["foo"]})


fn(schema_df)  # mypy okay

fn(pandas_df)  # mypy error
# error: Argument 1 to "fn" has incompatible type "pandas.core.frame.DataFrame";  # noqa
# expected "pandera.typing.pandas.DataFrame[Schema]"  [arg-type]

fn(another_df)  # mypy error
# error: Argument 1 to "fn" has incompatible type "DataFrame[AnotherSchema]";
# expected "DataFrame[Schema]"  [arg-type]
```

To make mypy happy with respect to the return type, you can either initialize a dataframe of the expected type:

```
def fn_pipe_dataframe(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return df.assign(age=30).pipe(DataFrame[SchemaOut])  # mypy okay
```

Note: If you use the approach above with the `check_types()` decorator, pandera will do its best to not to validate the dataframe twice if it's already been initialized with the `DataFrame[Schema](**data)` syntax.

Or use `typing.cast()` to indicate to mypy that the return value of the function is of the correct type.

```
def fn_cast_dataframe(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return cast(DataFrame[SchemaOut], df.assign(age=30))  # mypy okay
```

7.14.3.1 Limitations

An important caveat to static type-linting with pandera dataframe types is that, since pandas dataframes are mutable objects, there's no way for `mypy` to know whether a mutated instance of a *SchemaModel*-typed dataframe has the correct contents. Fortunately, we can simply rely on the `check_types()` decorator to verify that the output dataframe is valid.

Consider the examples below:

```
def fn_pipe_dataframe(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return df.assign(age=30).pipe(DataFrame[SchemaOut])  # mypy okay


def fn_cast_dataframe(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return cast(DataFrame[SchemaOut], df.assign(age=30))  # mypy okay


@pa.check_types
def fn_mutate_inplace(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    out = df.assign(age=30).pipe(DataFrame[SchemaOut])
    out.drop(["age"], axis=1, inplace=True)
    return out  # okay for mypy, pandera raises error


@pa.check_types
def fn_assign_and_get_index(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return df.assign(foo=30).iloc[:3]  # okay for mypy, pandera raises error
```

Even though the outputs of these functions are incorrect, mypy doesn't catch the error during static type-linting but pandera will raise a *SchemaError* or *SchemaErrors* exception at runtime, depending on whether you're doing *lazy validation* or not.

```
@pa.check_types
def fn_cast_dataframe_invalid(df: DataFrame[Schema]) -> DataFrame[SchemaOut]:
    return cast(
        DataFrame[SchemaOut], df
    )  # okay for mypy, pandera raises error
```

7.14.4 Pydantic

new in 0.8.0

7.14.4.1 Using Pandera Schemas in Pydantic Models

SchemaModel is fully compatible with pydantic. You can specify a *SchemaModel* in a pydantic `BaseModel` as you would any other field:

```
import pandas as pd
import pandera as pa
from pandera.typing import DataFrame, Series
import pydantic
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class SimpleSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    str_col: Series[str] = pa.Field(unique=True)


class PydanticModel(pydantic.BaseModel):
    x: int
    df: DataFrame[SimpleSchema]


valid_df = pd.DataFrame({"str_col": ["hello", "world"]})
PydanticModel(x=1, df=valid_df)

invalid_df = pd.DataFrame({"str_col": ["hello", "hello"]})
PydanticModel(x=1, df=invalid_df)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValidationError: 1 validation error for PydanticModel
df
series 'str_col' contains duplicate values:
1    hello
Name: str_col, dtype: object (type=value_error)
```

Other pandera components are also compatible with pydantic:

Note: The `SeriesSchema`, `DataFrameSchema` and `schema_components` types validates the type of a schema object, e.g. if your pydantic `BaseModel` contained a schema object, not a `pandas` object.

- *SchemaModel*
- *DataFrameSchema*
- *SeriesSchema*
- *MultiIndex*
- *Column*
- *Index*

7.14.4.2 Using Pydantic Models in Pandera Schemas

new in 0.10.0

You can also use a pydantic `BaseModel` in a pandera schema. Suppose you had a `Record` model:

```
from pydantic import BaseModel

import pandera as pa


class Record(BaseModel):
    name: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    xcoord: str
    ycoord: int
```

The `PydanticModel` datatype enables you to specify the `Record` model as a row-wise type.

```
import pandas as pd
from pandera.engines.pandas_engine import PydanticModel


class PydanticSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    """Pandera schema using the pydantic model."""

    class Config:
        """Config with dataframe-level data type."""

        dtype = PydanticModel(Record)
        coerce = True  # this is required, otherwise a SchemaInitError is raised
```

Note: By combining `dtype=PydanticModel(...)` and `coerce=True`, pandera will apply the pydantic model validation process to each row of the dataframe, converting the model back to a dictionary with the *BaseModel.dict()* method.

The equivalent pandera schema would look like this:

```
class PanderaSchema(pa.SchemaModel):
    """Pandera schema that's equivalent to PydanticSchema."""

    name: pa.typing.Series[str]
    xcoord: pa.typing.Series[int]
    ycoord: pa.typing.Series[int]
```

Note: Since the `PydanticModel` datatype applies the `BaseModel` constructor to each row of the dataframe, using `PydanticModel` might not scale well with larger datasets.

If you want to help benchmark, consider contributing a benchmark script

---

Note: Don't see a library that you want supported? Check out the github issues to see if that library is in the roadmap. If it isn't, open up a new issue to add support for it!

7.15 API

Core	The core objects for defining pandera schemas
Data Types	Data types for type checking and coercion.
Schema Models	Alternative class-based API for defining pandera schemas.
Decorators	Decorators for integrating pandera schemas with python functions.
Schema Inference	Bootstrap schemas from real data
IO Utilities	Utility functions for reading/writing schemas
Data Synthesis Strategies	Module of functions for generating data from schemas.
Extensions	Utility functions for extending pandera functionality
Errors	Pandera-specific exceptions

7.15.1 Core

7.15.1.1 Schemas

pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema	A light-weight pandas DataFrame validator.
pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema	Series validator.

7.15.1.1.1 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema

class pandera.schemas.**DataFrameSchema**(*columns=None*, *checks=None*, *index=None*, *dtype=None*, *coerce=False*, *strict=False*, *name=None*, *ordered=False*, *unique=None*, *unique_column_names=False*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

A light-weight pandas DataFrame validator.

Initialize DataFrameSchema validator.

Parameters

- **columns** (*mapping of column names and column schema component.*) – a dict where keys are column names and values are Column objects specifying the datatypes and properties of a particular column.
- **checks** (*CheckList*) – dataframe-wide checks.
- **index** – specify the datatypes and properties of the index.
- **dtype** (*PandasDtypeInputTypes*) – datatype of the dataframe. This overrides the data types specified in any of the columns. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes.
- **coerce** (*bool*) – whether or not to coerce all of the columns on validation. This has no effect on columns where `dtype=None`
- **strict** (*Union[bool, str]*) – ensure that all and only the columns defined in the schema are present in the dataframe. If set to 'filter', only the columns in the schema will be passed to the validated dataframe. If set to filter and columns defined in the schema are not present in the dataframe, will throw an error.
- **name** (*Optional[str]*) – name of the schema.
- **ordered** (*bool*) – whether or not to validate the columns order.

- **unique** (*Optional[Union[str, List[str]]]*) – a list of columns that should be jointly unique.
- **unique_column_names** (*bool*) – whether or not column names must be unique.
- **title** (*Optional[str]*) – A human-readable label for the schema.
- **description** (*Optional[str]*) – An arbitrary textual description of the schema.

Raises *SchemaInitError* – if impossible to build schema from parameters

Examples

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "str_column": pa.Column(str),
...     "float_column": pa.Column(float),
...     "int_column": pa.Column(int),
...     "date_column": pa.Column(pa.DateTime),
... })
```

Use the pandas API to define checks, which takes a function with the signature: `pd.Series -> Union[bool, pd.Series]` where the output series contains boolean values.

```
>>> schema_withchecks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "probability": pa.Column(
...         float, pa.Check(lambda s: (s >= 0) & (s <= 1))),
...
...     # check that the "category" column contains a few discrete
...     # values, and the majority of the entries are dogs.
...     "category": pa.Column(
...         str, [
...             pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["dog", "cat", "duck"])),
...             pa.Check(lambda s: (s == "dog").mean() > 0.5),
...         ]),
... })
```

See *here* for more usage details.

Attributes

coerce	Whether to coerce series to specified type.
description	An arbitrary textual description of the schema.
dtype	Get the dtype property.
dtypes	A dict where the keys are column names and values are *DataType* s for the column.
ordered	Whether or not to validate the columns order.
title	A human-readable label for the schema.
unique	List of columns that should be jointly unique.
unique_column_names	Whether multiple columns with the same name can be present.

Methods

__init__	Initialize DataFrameSchema validator.
add_columns	Create a copy of the *DataFrameSchema* with extra columns.
coerce_dtype	Coerce dataframe to the type specified in dtype.
example	Generate an example of a particular size.
from_yaml	Create DataFrameSchema from yaml file.
get_dtypes	Same as the `dtype` property, but expands columns where `regex == True` based on the supplied dataframe.
remove_columns	Removes columns from a *DataFrameSchema* and returns a new copy.
rename_columns	Rename columns using a dictionary of key-value pairs.
reset_index	A method for resetting the `Index` of a *DataFrameSchema*
select_columns	Select subset of columns in the schema.
set_index	A method for setting the `Index` of a *DataFrameSchema*, via an existing `Column` or list of columns.
strategy	Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.
to_script	Create DataFrameSchema from yaml file.
to_yaml	Write DataFrameSchema to yaml file.
update_column	Create copy of a *DataFrameSchema* with updated column properties.
update_columns	Create copy of a *DataFrameSchema* with updated column properties.
validate	Check if all columns in a dataframe have a column in the Schema.
__call__	Alias for *DataFrameSchema.validate()* method.

7.15.1.1.1.1 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.__init__

DataFrameSchema.**__init__**(*columns=None*, *checks=None*, *index=None*, *dtype=None*, *coerce=False*, *strict=False*, *name=None*, *ordered=False*, *unique=None*, *unique_column_names=False*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

Initialize DataFrameSchema validator.

Parameters

- **columns** (*mapping of column names and column schema component.*) – a dict where keys are column names and values are Column objects specifying the datatypes and properties of a particular column.
- **checks** (*CheckList*) – dataframe-wide checks.
- **index** – specify the datatypes and properties of the index.
- **dtype** (*PandasDtypeInputTypes*) – datatype of the dataframe. This overrides the data types specified in any of the columns. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes.

- **coerce** (*bool*) – whether or not to coerce all of the columns on validation. This has no effect on columns where `dtype=None`
- **strict** (*Union[bool, str]*) – ensure that all and only the columns defined in the schema are present in the dataframe. If set to 'filter', only the columns in the schema will be passed to the validated dataframe. If set to filter and columns defined in the schema are not present in the dataframe, will throw an error.
- **name** (*Optional[str]*) – name of the schema.
- **ordered** (*bool*) – whether or not to validate the columns order.
- **unique** (*Optional[Union[str, List[str]]]*) – a list of columns that should be jointly unique.
- **unique_column_names** (*bool*) – whether or not column names must be unique.
- **title** (*Optional[str]*) – A human-readable label for the schema.
- **description** (*Optional[str]*) – An arbitrary textual description of the schema.

Raises ***SchemaInitError*** – if impossible to build schema from parameters

Examples

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "str_column": pa.Column(str),
...     "float_column": pa.Column(float),
...     "int_column": pa.Column(int),
...     "date_column": pa.Column(pa.DateTime),
... })
```

Use the pandas API to define checks, which takes a function with the signature: `pd.Series -> Union[bool, pd.Series]` where the output series contains boolean values.

```
>>> schema_withchecks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "probability": pa.Column(
...         float, pa.Check(lambda s: (s >= 0) & (s <= 1))),
...
...     # check that the "category" column contains a few discrete
...     # values, and the majority of the entries are dogs.
...     "category": pa.Column(
...         str, [
...             pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["dog", "cat", "duck"])),
...             pa.Check(lambda s: (s == "dog").mean() > 0.5),
...         ]),
... })
```

See *here* for more usage details.

7.15.1.1.1.2 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.add_columns

DataFrameSchema.**add_columns**(*extra_schema_cols*)

Create a copy of the *DataFrameSchema* with extra columns.

Parameters **extra_schema_cols** (DataFrameSchema) – Additional columns of the format

Return type ForwardRef

Returns a new *DataFrameSchema* with the extra_schema_cols added.

Example

To add columns to the schema, pass a dictionary with column name and `Column` instance key-value pairs.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     {
...         "category": pa.Column(str),
...         "probability": pa.Column(float),
...     }
... )
>>> print(
...     example_schema.add_columns({"even_number": pa.Column(pa.Bool)})
... )
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'category': <Schema Column(name=category, type=DataType(str))>
        'probability': <Schema Column(name=probability, type=DataType(float64))>
        'even_number': <Schema Column(name=even_number, type=DataType(bool))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

See also:

remove_columns()

7.15.1.1.1.3 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.coerce_dtype

DataFrameSchema.**coerce_dtype**(*obj*)

Coerce dataframe to the type specified in dtype.

Parameters **obj** (DataFrame) – dataframe to coerce.

Return type DataFrame

Returns dataframe with coerced dtypes

7.15.1.1.1.4 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.example

DataFrameSchema.**example**(*size=None*, *n_regex_columns=1*)

Generate an example of a particular size.

Parameters **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements in the generated DataFrame.

Return type DataFrame

Returns pandas DataFrame object.

7.15.1.1.1.5 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.from_yaml

classmethod DataFrameSchema.**from_yaml**(*yaml_schema*)

Create DataFrameSchema from yaml file.

Parameters **yaml_schema** – str, Path to yaml schema, or serialized yaml string.

Return type ForwardRef

Returns dataframe schema.

7.15.1.1.1.6 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.get_dtypes

DataFrameSchema.**get_dtypes**(*dataframe*)

Same as the dtype property, but expands columns where `regex == True` based on the supplied dataframe.

Return type Dict[str, *DataType*]

Returns dictionary of columns and their associated dtypes.

7.15.1.1.1.7 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.remove_columns

DataFrameSchema.**remove_columns**(*cols_to_remove*)

Removes columns from a *DataFrameSchema* and returns a new copy.

Parameters **cols_to_remove** (*List*) – Columns to be removed from the DataFrameSchema

Return type ForwardRef

Returns a new *DataFrameSchema* without the cols_to_remove

Raises *SchemaInitError*: if column not in schema.

Example

To remove a column or set of columns from a schema, pass a list of columns to be removed:

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     {
...         "category" : pa.Column(str),
...         "probability": pa.Column(float)
...     }
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>
>>> print(example_schema.remove_columns(["category"]))
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'probability': <Schema Column(name=probability, type=DataType(float64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

See also:

add_columns()

7.15.1.1.1.8 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.rename_columns

DataFrameSchema.**rename_columns**(*rename_dict*)

Rename columns using a dictionary of key-value pairs.

Parameters **rename_dict** (Dict[str, str]) – dictionary of 'old_name': 'new_name' key-value pairs.

Return type ForwardRef

Returns *DataFrameSchema* (copy of original)

Raises *SchemaInitError* if column not in the schema.

Example

To rename a column or set of columns, pass a dictionary of old column names and new column names, similar to the pandas DataFrame method.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "category" : pa.Column(str),
...     "probability": pa.Column(float)
... })
>>>
>>> print(
...     example_schema.rename_columns({
...         "category": "categories",
...         "probability": "probabilities"
...     })
... )
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'categories': <Schema Column(name=categories, type=DataType(str))>
        'probabilities': <Schema Column(name=probabilities,␣
↪type=DataType(float64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

See also:

update_column()

7.15.1.1.1.9 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.reset_index

DataFrameSchema.**reset_index**(*level=None*, *drop=False*)

A method for resetting the Index of a *DataFrameSchema*

Parameters

- **level** (Optional[List[str]]) – list of labels
- **drop** (bool) – bool, default True

Return type ForwardRef

Returns a new *DataFrameSchema* with specified column(s) in the index.

Raises *SchemaInitError* if no index set in schema.

Examples

Similar to the pandas reset_index method on a pandas DataFrame, this method can be used to to fully or partially reset indices of a schema.

To remove the entire index from the schema, just call the reset_index method with default parameters.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     {"probability" : pa.Column(float)},
...     index = pa.Index(name="unique_id", dtype=int)
... )
>>>
>>> print(example_schema.reset_index())
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'probability': <Schema Column(name=probability, type=DataType(float64))>
        'unique_id': <Schema Column(name=unique_id, type=DataType(int64))>
    },
    checks=[],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

This reclassifies an index (or indices) as a column (or columns).

Similarly, to partially alter the index, pass the name of the column you would like to be removed to the `level` parameter, and you may also decide whether to drop the levels with the `drop` parameter.

```
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "category" : pa.Column(str)},
...     index = pa.MultiIndex([
...         pa.Index(name="unique_id1", dtype=int),
...         pa.Index(name="unique_id2", dtype=str)
...         ]
...     )
... )
>>> print(example_schema.reset_index(level = ["unique_id1"]))
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'category': <Schema Column(name=category, type=DataType(str))>
        'unique_id1': <Schema Column(name=unique_id1, type=DataType(int64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=<Schema Index(name=unique_id2, type=DataType(str))>,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

See also:

set_index()

7.15.1.1.1.10 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.select_columns

DataFrameSchema.**select_columns**(*columns*)

Select subset of columns in the schema.

New in version 0.4.5

Parameters **columns** (List[Any]) – list of column names to select.

Return type ForwardRef

Returns *DataFrameSchema* (copy of original) with only the selected columns.

Raises *SchemaInitError* if column not in the schema.

Example

To subset a schema by column, and return a new schema:

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "category" : pa.Column(str),
...     "probability": pa.Column(float)
... })
>>>
>>> print(example_schema.select_columns(['category']))
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'category': <Schema Column(name=category, type=DataType(str))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

Note: If an index is present in the schema, it will also be included in the new schema.

7.15.1.1.1.11 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.set_index

DataFrameSchema.**set_index**(*keys*, *drop=True*, *append=False*)

A method for setting the `Index` of a *DataFrameSchema*, via an existing `Column` or list of columns.

Parameters

- **keys** (`List[str]`) – list of labels
- **drop** (`bool`) – bool, default True
- **append** (`bool`) – bool, default False

Return type `ForwardRef`

Returns a new *DataFrameSchema* with specified column(s) in the index.

Raises *SchemaInitError* if column not in the schema.

Examples

Just as you would set the index in a `pandas` DataFrame from an existing column, you can set an index within the schema from an existing column in the schema.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "category" : pa.Column(str),
...     "probability": pa.Column(float)})
>>>
>>> print(example_schema.set_index(['category']))
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'probability': <Schema Column(name=probability, type=DataType(float64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=<Schema Index(name=category, type=DataType(str))>,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

If you have an existing index in your schema, and you would like to append a new column as an index to it (yielding a `Multiindex`), just use set_index as you would in pandas.

```
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     {
...         "column1": pa.Column(str),
...         "column2": pa.Column(int)
...     },
...     index=pa.Index(name = "column3", dtype = int)
... )
>>>
>>> print(example_schema.set_index(["column2"], append = True))
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'column1': <Schema Column(name=column1, type=DataType(str))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=<Schema MultiIndex(
        indexes=[
            <Schema Index(name=column3, type=DataType(int64))>
            <Schema Index(name=column2, type=DataType(int64))>
        ]
        coerce=False,
        strict=False,
        name=None,
        ordered=True
    )>,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

See also:

reset_index()

7.15.1.1.1.12 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.strategy

DataFrameSchema.**strategy**(*, *size=None*, *n_regex_columns=1*)

Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.

Parameters

- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements to generate
- **n_regex_columns** (int) – number of regex columns to generate.

Returns a strategy that generates pandas DataFrame objects.

7.15.1.1.1.13 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.to_script

DataFrameSchema.**to_script**(*fp=None*)

Create DataFrameSchema from yaml file.

Parameters **path** – str, Path to write script

Return type ForwardRef

Returns dataframe schema.

7.15.1.1.1.14 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.to_yaml

DataFrameSchema.**to_yaml**(*stream: None = None*) → str

DataFrameSchema.**to_yaml**(*stream: os.PathLike*) → None

Write DataFrameSchema to yaml file.

Parameters **stream** (Optional[PathLike]) – file stream to write to. If None, dumps to string.

Return type Optional[str]

Returns yaml string if stream is None, otherwise returns None.

7.15.1.1.1.15 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.update_column

DataFrameSchema.**update_column**(*column_name*, ***kwargs*)

Create copy of a *DataFrameSchema* with updated column properties.

Parameters

- **column_name** (str) –
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments supplied to *Column*

Return type ForwardRef

Returns a new *DataFrameSchema* with updated column

Raises *SchemaInitError*: if column not in schema or you try to change the name.

Example

Calling `schema.1` returns the *DataFrameSchema* with the updated column.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "category" : pa.Column(str),
...     "probability": pa.Column(float)
... })
>>> print(
...     example_schema.update_column(
...         'category', dtype=pa.Category
...     )
... )
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'category': <Schema Column(name=category, type=DataType(category))>
        'probability': <Schema Column(name=probability, type=DataType(float64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

See also:

rename_columns()

7.15.1.1.1.16 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.update_columns

DataFrameSchema.**update_columns**(*update_dict*)

Create copy of a *DataFrameSchema* with updated column properties.

Parameters **update_dict** (Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]) –

Return type ForwardRef

Returns a new *DataFrameSchema* with updated columns

Raises *SchemaInitError*: if column not in schema or you try to change the name.

Example

Calling `schema.update_columns` returns the *DataFrameSchema* with the updated columns.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> example_schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "category" : pa.Column(str),
...     "probability": pa.Column(float)
... })
>>>
>>> print(
...     example_schema.update_columns(
...         {"category": {"dtype":pa.Category}}
...     )
... )
<Schema DataFrameSchema(
    columns={
        'category': <Schema Column(name=category, type=DataType(category))>
        'probability': <Schema Column(name=probability, type=DataType(float64))>
    },
    checks=[],
    coerce=False,
    dtype=None,
    index=None,
    strict=False
    name=None,
    ordered=False,
    unique_column_names=False
)>
```

7.15.1.1.1.17 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.validate

DataFrameSchema.**validate**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Check if all columns in a dataframe have a column in the Schema.

Parameters

- **check_obj** (*pd.DataFrame*) – the dataframe to be validated.
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type DataFrame

Returns validated DataFrame

Raises *SchemaError* – when `DataFrame` violates built-in or custom checks.

Example

Calling `schema.validate` returns the dataframe.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     "probability": [0.1, 0.4, 0.52, 0.23, 0.8, 0.76],
...     "category": ["dog", "dog", "cat", "duck", "dog", "dog"]
... })
>>>
>>> schema_withchecks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "probability": pa.Column(
...         float, pa.Check(lambda s: (s >= 0) & (s <= 1))),
...
...     # check that the "category" column contains a few discrete
...     # values, and the majority of the entries are dogs.
...     "category": pa.Column(
...         str, [
...             pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["dog", "cat", "duck"])),
...             pa.Check(lambda s: (s == "dog").mean() > 0.5),
...         ]),
... })
>>>
>>> schema_withchecks.validate(df)[["probability", "category"]]
   probability category
0         0.10      dog
1         0.40      dog
2         0.52      cat
3         0.23     duck
4         0.80      dog
5         0.76      dog
```

7.15.1.1.1.18 pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema.__call__

DataFrameSchema.**__call__**(*dataframe*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Alias for *DataFrameSchema.validate()* method.

Parameters

- **dataframe** (*pd.DataFrame*) – the dataframe to be validated.
- **head** (*int*) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (*int*) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.

- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a SchemaErrors. Otherwise, raise SchemaError as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

7.15.1.1.2 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema

class pandera.schemas.**SeriesSchema**(*dtype=None*, *checks=None*, *index=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *coerce=False*, *name=None*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

Series validator.

Initialize series schema base object.

Parameters

- **dtype** (Union[str, type, *DataType*, Type, ExtensionDtype, dtype, None]) – datatype of the column. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes
- **checks** (Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*, List[Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*]], None]) – If element_wise is True, then callable signature should be:

  Callable[Any, bool] where the Any input is a scalar element in the column. Otherwise, the input is assumed to be a pandas.Series object.
- **index** – specify the datatypes and properties of the index.
- **nullable** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain null values.
- **unique** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain duplicate values.
- **coerce** (bool) – If True, when schema.validate is called the column will be coerced into the specified dtype. This has no effect on columns where dtype=None.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – series name.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the series.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the series.

Attributes

checks	Return list of checks or hypotheses.
coerce	Whether to coerce series to specified type.
description	An arbitrary textual description of the series.
dtype	Get the pandas dtype
name	Get SeriesSchema name.
nullable	Whether the series is nullable.
title	A human-readable label for the series.
unique	Whether to check for duplicates in check object

Methods

__init__	Initialize series schema base object.
validate	Validate a Series object.
__call__	Alias for *SeriesSchema.validate()* method.

7.15.1.1.2.1 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema.__init__

SeriesSchema.**__init__**(*dtype=None*, *checks=None*, *index=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *coerce=False*, *name=None*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

Initialize series schema base object.

Parameters

- **dtype** (Union[str, type, *DataType*, Type, ExtensionDtype, dtype, None]) – datatype of the column. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes
- **checks** (Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*, List[Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*]], None]) – If element_wise is True, then callable signature should be:

  `Callable[Any, bool]` where the `Any` input is a scalar element in the column. Otherwise, the input is assumed to be a pandas.Series object.
- **index** – specify the datatypes and properties of the index.
- **nullable** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain null values.
- **unique** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain duplicate values.
- **coerce** (bool) – If True, when schema.validate is called the column will be coerced into the specified dtype. This has no effect on columns where `dtype=None`.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – series name.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the series.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the series.

7.15.1.1.2.2 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema.validate

SeriesSchema.**validate**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Validate a Series object.

Parameters

- **check_obj** (Series) – One-dimensional ndarray with axis labels (including time series).
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.

- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a SchemaErrors. Otherwise, raise SchemaError as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type Series

Returns validated Series.

Raises *SchemaError* – when DataFrame violates built-in or custom checks.

Example

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> series_schema = pa.SeriesSchema(
...     float, [
...         pa.Check(lambda s: s > 0),
...         pa.Check(lambda s: s < 1000),
...         pa.Check(lambda s: s.mean() > 300),
...     ])
>>> series = pd.Series([1, 100, 800, 900, 999], dtype=float)
>>> print(series_schema.validate(series))
0      1.0
1    100.0
2    800.0
3    900.0
4    999.0
dtype: float64
```

7.15.1.1.2.3 pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema.__call__

SeriesSchema.**__call__**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Alias for *SeriesSchema.validate()* method.

Return type Series

7.15.1.2 Schema Components

pandera.schema_components.Column	Validate types and properties of DataFrame columns.
pandera.schema_components.Index	Validate types and properties of a DataFrame Index.
pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex	Validate types and properties of a DataFrame MultiIndex.

7.15.1.2.1 pandera.schema_components.Column

class pandera.schema_components.**Column**(*dtype=None*, *checks=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *coerce=False*, *required=True*, *name=None*, *regex=False*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

Validate types and properties of DataFrame columns.

Create column validator object.

Parameters

- **dtype** (Union[str, type, *DataType*, Type, ExtensionDtype, dtype, None]) – datatype of the column. The datatype for type-checking a dataframe. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes
- **checks** (Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*, List[Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*]], None]) – checks to verify validity of the column
- **nullable** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain null values.
- **unique** (bool) – whether column values should be unique
- **coerce** (bool) – If True, when schema.validate is called the column will be coerced into the specified dtype. This has no effect on columns where `dtype=None`.
- **required** (bool) – Whether or not column is allowed to be missing
- **name** (Union[str, Tuple[str, ...], None]) – column name in dataframe to validate.
- **regex** (bool) – whether the `name` attribute should be treated as a regex pattern to apply to multiple columns in a dataframe.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the column.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the column.

Raises *SchemaInitError* – if impossible to build schema from parameters

Example

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "column": pa.Column(str)
... })
>>>
>>> schema.validate(pd.DataFrame({"column": ["foo", "bar"]}))
  column
0    foo
1    bar
```

See *here* for more usage details.

Attributes

checks	Return list of checks or hypotheses.
coerce	Whether to coerce series to specified type.
description	An arbitrary textual description of the series.
dtype	Get the pandas dtype
name	Get SeriesSchema name.
nullable	Whether the series is nullable.
properties	Get column properties.
regex	True if `name` attribute should be treated as a regex pattern.
title	A human-readable label for the series.
unique	Whether to check for duplicates in check object

Methods

__init__	Create column validator object.
coerce_dtype	Coerce dtype of a column, handling duplicate column names.
example	Generate an example of a particular size.
get_regex_columns	Get matching column names based on regex column name pattern.
set_name	Used to set or modify the name of a column object.
strategy	Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a Column.
strategy_component	Generate column data object for use by DataFrame strategy.
validate	Validate a Column in a DataFrame object.
__call__	Alias for `validate` method.

7.15.1.2.1.1 pandera.schema_components.Column.__init__

Column.**__init__**(*dtype=None*, *checks=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *coerce=False*, *required=True*, *name=None*, *regex=False*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

Create column validator object.

Parameters

- **dtype** (Union[str, type, *DataType*, Type, ExtensionDtype, dtype, None]) – datatype of the column. The datatype for type-checking a dataframe. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes
- **checks** (Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*, List[Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*]], None]) – checks to verify validity of the column
- **nullable** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain null values.
- **unique** (bool) – whether column values should be unique
- **coerce** (bool) – If True, when schema.validate is called the column will be coerced into the specified dtype. This has no effect on columns where `dtype=None`.

- **required** (bool) – Whether or not column is allowed to be missing
- **name** (Union[str, Tuple[str, ...], None]) – column name in dataframe to validate.
- **regex** (bool) – whether the name attribute should be treated as a regex pattern to apply to multiple columns in a dataframe.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the column.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the column.

Raises *SchemaInitError* – if impossible to build schema from parameters

Example

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "column": pa.Column(str)
... })
>>>
>>> schema.validate(pd.DataFrame({"column": ["foo", "bar"]}))
  column
0    foo
1    bar
```

See *here* for more usage details.

7.15.1.2.1.2 pandera.schema_components.Column.coerce_dtype

Column.**coerce_dtype**(*obj*)

Coerce dtype of a column, handling duplicate column names.

7.15.1.2.1.3 pandera.schema_components.Column.example

Column.**example**(*size=None*)

Generate an example of a particular size.

Parameters **size** – number of elements in the generated Index.

Return type DataFrame

Returns pandas DataFrame object.

7.15.1.2.1.4 pandera.schema_components.Column.get_regex_columns

Column.**get_regex_columns**(*columns*)

Get matching column names based on regex column name pattern.

Parameters **columns** (Union[Index, MultiIndex]) – columns to regex pattern match

Return type Union[Index, MultiIndex]

Returns matchin columns

7.15.1.2.1.5 pandera.schema_components.Column.set_name

Column.**set_name**(*name*)

Used to set or modify the name of a column object.

Parameters **name** (*str*) – the name of the column object

7.15.1.2.1.6 pandera.schema_components.Column.strategy

Column.**strategy**(*, *size=None*)

Create a hypothesis strategy for generating a Column.

Parameters **size** – number of elements to generate

Returns a dataframe strategy for a single column.

7.15.1.2.1.7 pandera.schema_components.Column.strategy_component

Column.**strategy_component**()

Generate column data object for use by DataFrame strategy.

7.15.1.2.1.8 pandera.schema_components.Column.validate

Column.**validate**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Validate a Column in a DataFrame object.

Parameters

- **check_obj** (DataFrame) – pandas DataFrame to validate.
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the sample argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a SchemaErrors. Otherwise, raise SchemaError as soon as one occurs.

- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type DataFrame

Returns validated DataFrame.

7.15.1.2.1.9 pandera.schema_components.Column.__call__

Column.**__call__**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Alias for `validate` method.

Return type Union[DataFrame, Series]

7.15.1.2.2 pandera.schema_components.Index

class pandera.schema_components.**Index**(*dtype=None*, *checks=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *coerce=False*, *name=None*, *title=None*, *description=None*)

Validate types and properties of a DataFrame Index.

Initialize series schema base object.

Parameters

- **dtype** (Union[str, type, *DataType*, Type, ExtensionDtype, dtype, None]) – datatype of the column. If a string is specified, then assumes one of the valid pandas string values: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/basics.html#dtypes
- **checks** (Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*, List[Union[*Check*, *Hypothesis*]], None]) – If element_wise is True, then callable signature should be:

  `Callable[Any, bool]` where the `Any` input is a scalar element in the column. Otherwise, the input is assumed to be a pandas.Series object.
- **nullable** (*bool*) – Whether or not column can contain null values.
- **unique** (bool) – Whether or not column can contain duplicate values.
- **coerce** (bool) – If True, when schema.validate is called the column will be coerced into the specified dtype. This has no effect on columns where `dtype=None`.
- **name** (Optional[Any]) – column name in dataframe to validate.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the series.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the series.

Attributes

checks	Return list of checks or hypotheses.
coerce	Whether to coerce series to specified type.
description	An arbitrary textual description of the series.
dtype	Get the pandas dtype
name	Get SeriesSchema name.
names	Get index names in the Index schema component.
nullable	Whether the series is nullable.
title	A human-readable label for the series.
unique	Whether to check for duplicates in check object

Methods

example	Generate an example of a particular size.
strategy	Create a hypothesis strategy for generating an Index.
strategy_component	Generate column data object for use by MultiIndex strategy.
validate	Validate DataFrameSchema or SeriesSchema Index.
__call__	Alias for validate method.

7.15.1.2.2.1 pandera.schema_components.Index.example

Index.**example**(*size=None*)

Generate an example of a particular size.

Parameters **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements in the generated Index.

Return type Index

Returns pandas Index object.

7.15.1.2.2.2 pandera.schema_components.Index.strategy

Index.**strategy**(*, *size=None*)

Create a hypothesis strategy for generating an Index.

Parameters **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements to generate.

Returns index strategy.

7.15.1.2.2.3 pandera.schema_components.Index.strategy_component

Index.**strategy_component**()

Generate column data object for use by MultiIndex strategy.

7.15.1.2.2.4 pandera.schema_components.Index.validate

Index.**validate**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Validate DataFrameSchema or SeriesSchema Index.

Check_obj pandas DataFrame of Series containing index to validate.

Parameters

- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type Union[DataFrame, Series]

Returns validated DataFrame or Series.

7.15.1.2.2.5 pandera.schema_components.Index.__call__

Index.**__call__**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Alias for `validate` method.

Return type Union[DataFrame, Series]

7.15.1.2.3 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex

class pandera.schema_components.**MultiIndex**(*indexes*, *coerce=False*, *strict=False*, *name=None*, *ordered=True*, *unique=None*)

Validate types and properties of a DataFrame MultiIndex.

This class inherits from *DataFrameSchema* to leverage its validation logic.

Create MultiIndex validator.

Parameters

- **indexes** (List[*Index*]) – list of Index validators for each level of the MultiIndex index.

- **coerce** (bool) – Whether or not to coerce the MultiIndex to the specified dtypes before validation
- **strict** (bool) – whether or not to accept columns in the MultiIndex that aren't defined in the `indexes` argument.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – name of schema component
- **ordered** (bool) – whether or not to validate the indexes order.
- **unique** (Union[str, List[str], None]) – a list of index names that should be jointly unique.

Example

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     columns={"column": pa.Column(int)},
...     index=pa.MultiIndex([
...         pa.Index(str,
...                  pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["foo", "bar"])),
...                  name="index0"),
...         pa.Index(int, name="index1"),
...     ])
... )
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(
...     data={"column": [1, 2, 3]},
...     index=pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays(
...         [["foo", "bar", "foo"], [0, 1, 2]],
...         names=["index0", "index1"],
...     )
... )
>>>
>>> schema.validate(df)
              column
index0 index1
foo    0           1
bar    1           2
foo    2           3
```

See *here* for more usage details.

Attributes

coerce	Whether or not to coerce data types.
description	An arbitrary textual description of the schema.
dtype	Get the dtype property.
dtypes	A dict where the keys are column names and values are *DataType* s for the column.
names	Get index names in the MultiIndex schema component.
ordered	Whether or not to validate the columns order.
title	A human-readable label for the schema.
unique	List of columns that should be jointly unique.
unique_column_names	Whether multiple columns with the same name can be present.

Methods

__init__	Create MultiIndex validator.
coerce_dtype	Coerce type of a pd.Series by type specified in dtype.
example	Generate an example of a particular size.
strategy	Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.
validate	Validate DataFrame or Series MultiIndex.
__call__	Alias for `DataFrameSchema.validate()` method.

7.15.1.2.3.1 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.__init__

`MultiIndex.__init__`(*indexes*, *coerce=False*, *strict=False*, *name=None*, *ordered=True*, *unique=None*)

Create MultiIndex validator.

Parameters

- **indexes** (`List[Index]`) – list of Index validators for each level of the MultiIndex index.
- **coerce** (`bool`) – Whether or not to coerce the MultiIndex to the specified dtypes before validation
- **strict** (`bool`) – whether or not to accept columns in the MultiIndex that aren't defined in the `indexes` argument.
- **name** (`Optional[str]`) – name of schema component
- **ordered** (`bool`) – whether or not to validate the indexes order.
- **unique** (`Union[str, List[str], None]`) – a list of index names that should be jointly unique.

Example

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     columns={"column": pa.Column(int)},
...     index=pa.MultiIndex([
...         pa.Index(str,
...               pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["foo", "bar"])),
...               name="index0"),
...         pa.Index(int, name="index1"),
...     ])
... )
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(
...     data={"column": [1, 2, 3]},
...     index=pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays(
...         [["foo", "bar", "foo"], [0, 1, 2]],
...         names=["index0", "index1"],
...     )
... )
>>>
>>> schema.validate(df)
               column
index0 index1
foo    0            1
bar    1            2
foo    2            3
```

See *here* for more usage details.

7.15.1.2.3.2 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.coerce_dtype

`MultiIndex.`**`coerce_dtype`**(*obj*)

Coerce type of a pd.Series by type specified in dtype.

Parameters **obj** (`MultiIndex`) – multi-index to coerce.

Return type `MultiIndex`

Returns `MultiIndex` with coerced data type

7.15.1.2.3.3 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.example

`MultiIndex.`**`example`**(*size=None*)

Generate an example of a particular size.

Parameters **size** – number of elements in the generated DataFrame.

Return type `MultiIndex`

Returns pandas DataFrame object.

7.15.1.2.3.4 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.strategy

MultiIndex.**strategy**(*, *size=None*)

Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.

Parameters

- **size** – number of elements to generate
- **n_regex_columns** – number of regex columns to generate.

Returns a strategy that generates pandas DataFrame objects.

7.15.1.2.3.5 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.validate

MultiIndex.**validate**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Validate DataFrame or Series MultiIndex.

Parameters

- **check_obj** (`Union[DataFrame, Series]`) – pandas DataFrame of Series to validate.
- **head** (`Optional[int]`) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (`Optional[int]`) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (`Optional[int]`) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (`Optional[int]`) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (`bool`) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (`bool`) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type `Union[DataFrame, Series]`

Returns validated DataFrame or Series.

7.15.1.2.3.6 pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex.__call__

MultiIndex.**__call__**(*dataframe*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Alias for `DataFrameSchema.validate()` method.

Parameters

- **dataframe** (*pd.DataFrame*) – the dataframe to be validated.
- **head** (*int*) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (*int*) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.

- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

7.15.1.3 Checks

pandera.checks.Check	Check a pandas Series or DataFrame for certain properties.
pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis	Special type of `Check` that defines hypothesis tests on data.

7.15.1.3.1 pandera.checks.Check

class pandera.checks.**Check**(*check_fn*, *groups=None*, *groupby=None*, *ignore_na=True*, *element_wise=False*, *name=None*, *error=None*, *raise_warning=False*, *n_failure_cases=None*, *title=None*, *description=None*, ***check_kwargs*)

Check a pandas Series or DataFrame for certain properties.

Apply a validation function to each element, Series, or DataFrame.

Parameters

- **check_fn** (Union[Callable[[Series], Union[Series, bool]], Callable[[DataFrame], Union[DataFrame, Series, bool]]]) – A function to check pandas data structure. For Column or SeriesSchema checks, if element_wise is True, this function should have the signature: `Callable[[pd.Series], Union[pd.Series, bool]]`, where the output series is a boolean vector.

  If element_wise is False, this function should have the signature: `Callable[[Any], bool]`, where `Any` is an element in the column.

  For DataFrameSchema checks, if element_wise=True, fn should have the signature: `Callable[[pd.DataFrame], Union[pd.DataFrame, pd.Series, bool]]`, where the output dataframe or series contains booleans.

  If element_wise is True, fn is applied to each row in the dataframe with the signature `Callable[[pd.Series], bool]` where the series input is a row in the dataframe.
- **groups** (Union[str, List[str], None]) – The dict input to the *fn* callable will be constrained to the groups specified by *groups*.
- **groupby** (Union[str, List[str], Callable, None]) – If a string or list of strings is provided, these columns are used to group the Column series. If a callable is passed, the expected signature is: `Callable[ [pd.DataFrame], pd.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy]`

  The the case of `Column` checks, this function has access to the entire dataframe, but `Column.name` is selected from this DataFrameGroupby object so that a SeriesGroupBy object is passed into `check_fn`.

  Specifying the groupby argument changes the `check_fn` signature to:

Callable[[Dict[Union[str, Tuple[str]], pd.Series]], Union[bool, pd.Series]] # noqa

where the input is a dictionary mapping keys to subsets of the column/dataframe.

- **ignore_na** (bool) – If True, null values will be ignored when determining if a check passed or failed. For dataframes, ignores rows with any null value. *New in version 0.4.0*
- **element_wise** (bool) – Whether or not to apply validator in an element-wise fashion. If bool, assumes that all checks should be applied to the column element-wise. If list, should be the same number of elements as checks.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – optional name for the check.
- **error** (Optional[str]) – custom error message if series fails validation check.
- **raise_warning** (bool) – if True, raise a UserWarning and do not throw exception instead of raising a SchemaError for a specific check. This option should be used carefully in cases where a failing check is informational and shouldn't stop execution of the program.
- **n_failure_cases** (Optional[int]) – report the first n unique failure cases. If None, report all failure cases.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the check.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the check.
- **check_kwargs** – key-word arguments to pass into check_fn

Example

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> # column checks are vectorized by default
>>> check_positive = pa.Check(lambda s: s > 0)
>>>
>>> # define an element-wise check
>>> check_even = pa.Check(lambda x: x % 2 == 0, element_wise=True)
>>>
>>> # checks can be given human-readable metadata
>>> check_with_metadata = pa.Check(
...     lambda x: True,
...     title="Always passes",
...     description="This check always passes."
... )
>>>
>>> # specify assertions across categorical variables using `groupby`,
>>> # for example, make sure the mean measure for group "A" is always
>>> # larger than the mean measure for group "B"
>>> check_by_group = pa.Check(
...     lambda measures: measures["A"].mean() > measures["B"].mean(),
...     groupby=["group"],
... )
>>>
>>> # define a wide DataFrame-level check
>>> check_dataframe = pa.Check(
...     lambda df: df["measure_1"] > df["measure_2"])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>
>>> measure_checks = [check_positive, check_even, check_by_group]
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     columns={
...         "measure_1": pa.Column(int, checks=measure_checks),
...         "measure_2": pa.Column(int, checks=measure_checks),
...         "group": pa.Column(str),
...     },
...     checks=check_dataframe
... )
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     "measure_1": [10, 12, 14, 16],
...     "measure_2": [2, 4, 6, 8],
...     "group": ["B", "B", "A", "A"]
... })
>>>
>>> schema.validate(df)[["measure_1", "measure_2", "group"]]
   measure_1  measure_2 group
0         10          2     B
1         12          4     B
2         14          6     A
3         16          8     A
```

See *here* for more usage details.

Attributes

`statistics`	Get check statistics.
`REGISTERED_CUSTOM_CHECKS`	

Methods

eq	Ensure all elements of a series equal a certain value.
equal_to	Ensure all elements of a series equal a certain value.
ge	Ensure all values are greater or equal a certain value.
greater_than	Ensure values of a series are strictly greater than a minimum value.
greater_than_or_equal_to	Ensure all values are greater or equal a certain value.
gt	Ensure values of a series are strictly greater than a minimum value.
in_range	Ensure all values of a series are within an interval.
isin	Ensure only allowed values occur within a series.
le	Ensure values are less than or equal to a maximum value.
less_than	Ensure values of a series are strictly below a maximum value.
less_than_or_equal_to	Ensure values are less than or equal to a maximum value.
lt	Ensure values of a series are strictly below a maximum value.
ne	Ensure no elements of a series equals a certain value.
not_equal_to	Ensure no elements of a series equals a certain value.
notin	Ensure some defined values don't occur within a series.
str_contains	Ensure that a pattern can be found within each row.
str_endswith	Ensure that all values end with a certain string.
str_length	Ensure that the length of strings is within a specified range.
str_matches	Ensure that string values match a regular expression.
str_startswith	Ensure that all values start with a certain string.
__call__	Validate pandas DataFrame or Series.

7.15.1.3.1.1 pandera.checks.Check.eq

classmethod Check.**eq**(*cls*, *value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure all elements of a series equal a certain value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `eq`

Parameters

- **value** – All elements of a given `pandas.Series` must have this value
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.2 pandera.checks.Check.equal_to

classmethod Check.**equal_to**(*cls*, *value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure all elements of a series equal a certain value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `eq`

Parameters

- **value** – All elements of a given `pandas.Series` must have this value
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.3 pandera.checks.Check.ge

classmethod Check.**ge**(*cls*, *min_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure all values are greater or equal a certain value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `ge`

Parameters

- **min_value** – Allowed minimum value for values of a series. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.4 pandera.checks.Check.greater_than

classmethod Check.**greater_than**(*cls*, *min_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure values of a series are strictly greater than a minimum value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `gt`

Parameters

- **min_value** – Lower bound to be exceeded. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated (e.g. a numerical type for float or int and a datetime for datetime).
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.5 pandera.checks.Check.greater_than_or_equal_to

classmethod Check.**greater_than_or_equal_to**(*cls*, *min_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure all values are greater or equal a certain value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `ge`

Parameters

- **min_value** – Allowed minimum value for values of a series. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.6 pandera.checks.Check.gt

classmethod Check.**gt**(*cls*, *min_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure values of a series are strictly greater than a minimum value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `gt`

Parameters

- **min_value** – Lower bound to be exceeded. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated (e.g. a numerical type for float or int and a datetime for datetime).
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.7 pandera.checks.Check.in_range

classmethod Check.**in_range**(*cls*, *min_value*, *max_value*, *include_min=True*, *include_max=True*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure all values of a series are within an interval.

Parameters

- **min_value** – Left / lower endpoint of the interval.
- **max_value** – Right / upper endpoint of the interval. Must not be smaller than min_value.
- **include_min** – Defines whether min_value is also an allowed value (the default) or whether all values must be strictly greater than min_value.
- **include_max** – Defines whether min_value is also an allowed value (the default) or whether all values must be strictly smaller than max_value.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Both endpoints must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.8 pandera.checks.Check.isin

classmethod Check.**isin**(*cls*, *allowed_values*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure only allowed values occur within a series.

Parameters

- **allowed_values** (Iterable) – The set of allowed values. May be any iterable.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

Note: It is checked whether all elements of a pandas.Series are part of the set of elements of allowed values. If allowed values is a string, the set of elements consists of all distinct characters of the string. Thus only single characters which occur in allowed_values at least once can meet this condition. If you want to check for substrings use Check.str_is_substring().

7.15.1.3.1.9 pandera.checks.Check.le

classmethod Check.**le**(*cls*, *max_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure values are less than or equal to a maximum value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: le

Parameters

- **max_value** – Upper bound not to be exceeded. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the pandas.Series to be validated.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.10 pandera.checks.Check.less_than

classmethod Check.**less_than**(*cls*, *max_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure values of a series are strictly below a maximum value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: lt

Parameters

- **max_value** – All elements of a series must be strictly smaller than this. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the pandas.Series to be validated.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.11 pandera.checks.Check.less_than_or_equal_to

classmethod Check.**less_than_or_equal_to**(*cls*, *max_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure values are less than or equal to a maximum value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `le`

Parameters

- **max_value** – Upper bound not to be exceeded. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.12 pandera.checks.Check.lt

classmethod Check.**lt**(*cls*, *max_value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure values of a series are strictly below a maximum value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `lt`

Parameters

- **max_value** – All elements of a series must be strictly smaller than this. Must be a type comparable to the dtype of the `pandas.Series` to be validated.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.13 pandera.checks.Check.ne

classmethod Check.**ne**(*cls*, *value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure no elements of a series equals a certain value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: `ne`

Parameters

- **value** – This value must not occur in the checked `pandas.Series`.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.14 pandera.checks.Check.not_equal_to

classmethod Check.**not_equal_to**(*cls*, *value*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure no elements of a series equals a certain value.

New in version 0.4.5 Alias: ne

Parameters

- **value** – This value must not occur in the checked pandas.Series.
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.15 pandera.checks.Check.notin

classmethod Check.**notin**(*cls*, *forbidden_values*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure some defined values don't occur within a series.

Parameters

- **forbidden_values** (Iterable) – The set of values which should not occur. May be any iterable.
- **raise_warning** – if True, check raises UserWarning instead of SchemaError on validation.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

Note: Like *Check.isin()* this check operates on single characters if it is applied on strings. A string as paraforbidden_valuesmeter forbidden_values is understood as set of prohibited characters. Any string of length > 1 can't be in it by design.

7.15.1.3.1.16 pandera.checks.Check.str_contains

classmethod Check.**str_contains**(*cls*, *pattern*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure that a pattern can be found within each row.

Parameters

- **pattern** (str) – Regular expression pattern to use for searching
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

The behaviour is as of pandas.Series.str.contains().

7.15.1.3.1.17 pandera.checks.Check.str_endswith

classmethod Check.**str_endswith**(*cls*, *string*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure that all values end with a certain string.

Parameters

- **string** (str) – String all values should end with
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.18 pandera.checks.Check.str_length

classmethod Check.**str_length**(*cls*, *min_value=None*, *max_value=None*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure that the length of strings is within a specified range.

Parameters

- **min_value** (Optional[int]) – Minimum length of strings (default: no minimum)
- **max_value** (Optional[int]) – Maximum length of strings (default: no maximum)
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.19 pandera.checks.Check.str_matches

classmethod Check.**str_matches**(*cls*, *pattern*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure that string values match a regular expression.

Parameters

- **pattern** (str) – Regular expression pattern to use for matching
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

The behaviour is as of `pandas.Series.str.match()`.

7.15.1.3.1.20 pandera.checks.Check.str_startswith

classmethod Check.**str_startswith**(*cls*, *string*, ***kwargs*)

Ensure that all values start with a certain string.

Parameters

- **string** (str) – String all values should start with
- **kwargs** – key-word arguments passed into the *Check* initializer.

Return type *Check*

Returns *Check* object

7.15.1.3.1.21 pandera.checks.Check.__call__

Check.**__call__**(*df_or_series*, *column=None*)

Validate pandas DataFrame or Series.

Parameters

- **df_or_series** (Union[DataFrame, Series]) – pandas DataFrame of Series to validate.
- **column** (Optional[str]) – for dataframe checks, apply the check function to this column.

Return type CheckResult

Returns

CheckResult tuple containing:

`check_output`: boolean scalar, `Series` or `DataFrame` indicating which elements passed the check.

`check_passed`: boolean scalar that indicating whether the check passed overall.

`checked_object`: the checked object itself. Depending on the options provided to the `Check`, this will be a pandas Series, DataFrame, or if the `groupby` option is specified, a `Dict[str, Series]` or `Dict[str, DataFrame]` where the keys are distinct groups.

`failure_cases`: subset of the check_object that failed.

7.15.1.3.2 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis

class pandera.hypotheses.**Hypothesis**(*test*, *samples=None*, *groupby=None*, *relationship='equal'*, *test_kwargs=None*, *relationship_kwargs=None*, *name=None*, *error=None*, *raise_warning=False*)

Special type of `Check` that defines hypothesis tests on data.

Perform a hypothesis test on a Series or DataFrame.

Parameters

- **test** (Callable) – The hypothesis test function. It should take one or more arrays as positional arguments and return a test statistic and a p-value. The arrays passed into the test function are determined by the `samples` argument.
- **samples** (Union[str, List[str], None]) – for *Column* or *SeriesSchema* hypotheses, this refers to the group keys in the *groupby* column(s) used to group the *Series* into a dict of *Series*. The *samples* column(s) are passed into the *test* function as positional arguments.

  For *DataFrame*-level hypotheses, *samples* refers to a column or multiple columns to pass into the *test* function. The *samples* column(s) are passed into the *test* function as positional arguments.
- **groupby** (Union[str, List[str], Callable, None]) – If a string or list of strings is provided, then these columns are used to group the Column Series by *groupby*. If a callable is passed, the expected signature is DataFrame -> DataFrameGroupby. The function has access to the entire dataframe, but the Column.name is selected from this DataFrameGroupby object so that a SeriesGroupBy object is passed into the *hypothesis_check* function.

Specifying this argument changes the *fn* signature to: dict[str|tuple[str], Series] -> bool|pd.Series[bool]

Where specific groups can be obtained from the input dict.

- **relationship** (Union[str, Callable]) – Represents what relationship conditions are imposed on the hypothesis test. A function or lambda function can be supplied.

  Available built-in relationships are: "greater_than", "less_than", "not_equal" or "equal", where "equal" is the null hypothesis.

  If callable, the input function signature should have the signature `(stat: float, pvalue: float, **kwargs)` where *stat* is the hypothesis test statistic, *pvalue* assesses statistical significance, and ***kwargs* are other arguments supplied via the ***relationship_kwargs* argument.

  Default is "equal" for the null hypothesis.

- **test_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to be supplied to the test.
- **relationship_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to be supplied to the relationship function. e.g. *alpha* could be used to specify a threshold in a t-test.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – optional name of hypothesis test
- **error** (Optional[str]) – error message to show
- **raise_warning** (bool) – if True, raise a UserWarning and do not throw exception instead of raising a SchemaError for a specific check. This option should be used carefully in cases where a failing check is informational and shouldn't stop execution of the program.

Examples

Define a two-sample hypothesis test using scipy.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> from scipy import stats
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "height_in_feet": pa.Column(float, [
...         pa.Hypothesis(
...             test=stats.ttest_ind,
...             samples=["A", "B"],
...             groupby="group",
...             # assert that the mean height of group "A" is greater
...             # than that of group "B"
...             relationship=lambda stat, pvalue, alpha=0.1: (
...                 stat > 0 and pvalue / 2 < alpha
...             ),
...             # set alpha criterion to 5%
...             relationship_kwargs={"alpha": 0.05}
...         )
...     ]),
...     "group": pa.Column(str),
... })
>>> df = (
...     pd.DataFrame({
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...         "height_in_feet": [8.1, 7, 5.2, 5.1, 4],
...         "group": ["A", "A", "B", "B", "B"]
...     })
... )
>>> schema.validate(df)[["height_in_feet", "group"]]
   height_in_feet group
0             8.1     A
1             7.0     A
2             5.2     B
3             5.1     B
4             4.0     B
```

See *here* for more usage details.

Attributes

RELATIONSHIPS	Relationships available for built-in hypothesis tests.
is_one_sample_test	Return True if hypothesis is a one-sample test.
statistics	Get check statistics.
REGISTERED_CUSTOM_CHECKS	

Methods

__init__	Perform a hypothesis test on a Series or DataFrame.
one_sample_ttest	Calculate a t-test for the mean of one sample.
two_sample_ttest	Calculate a t-test for the means of two samples.
__call__	Validate pandas DataFrame or Series.

7.15.1.3.2.1 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.__init__

Hypothesis.**__init__**(*test*, *samples=None*, *groupby=None*, *relationship='equal'*, *test_kwargs=None*, *relationship_kwargs=None*, *name=None*, *error=None*, *raise_warning=False*)

Perform a hypothesis test on a Series or DataFrame.

Parameters

- **test** (Callable) – The hypothesis test function. It should take one or more arrays as positional arguments and return a test statistic and a p-value. The arrays passed into the test function are determined by the samples argument.
- **samples** (Union[str, List[str], None]) – for *Column* or *SeriesSchema* hypotheses, this refers to the group keys in the *groupby* column(s) used to group the *Series* into a dict of *Series*. The *samples* column(s) are passed into the *test* function as positional arguments.

  For *DataFrame*-level hypotheses, *samples* refers to a column or multiple columns to pass into the *test* function. The *samples* column(s) are passed into the *test* function as positional arguments.

- **groupby** (Union[str, List[str], Callable, None]) – If a string or list of strings is provided, then these columns are used to group the Column Series by *groupby*. If a callable is passed, the expected signature is DataFrame -> DataFrameGroupby. The function has access to the entire dataframe, but the Column.name is selected from this DataFrameGroupby object so that a SeriesGroupBy object is passed into the *hypothesis_check* function.

  Specifying this argument changes the *fn* signature to: dict[str|tuple[str], Series] -> bool|pd.Series[bool]

  Where specific groups can be obtained from the input dict.

- **relationship** (Union[str, Callable]) – Represents what relationship conditions are imposed on the hypothesis test. A function or lambda function can be supplied.

  Available built-in relationships are: "greater_than", "less_than", "not_equal" or "equal", where "equal" is the null hypothesis.

  If callable, the input function signature should have the signature `(stat: float, pvalue: float, **kwargs)` where *stat* is the hypothesis test statistic, *pvalue* assesses statistical significance, and ***kwargs* are other arguments supplied via the ***relationship_kwargs* argument.

  Default is "equal" for the null hypothesis.

- **test_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to be supplied to the test.
- **relationship_kwargs** (*dict*) – Keyword arguments to be supplied to the relationship function. e.g. *alpha* could be used to specify a threshold in a t-test.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – optional name of hypothesis test
- **error** (Optional[str]) – error message to show
- **raise_warning** (bool) – if True, raise a UserWarning and do not throw exception instead of raising a SchemaError for a specific check. This option should be used carefully in cases where a failing check is informational and shouldn't stop execution of the program.

Examples

Define a two-sample hypothesis test using scipy.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> from scipy import stats
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "height_in_feet": pa.Column(float, [
...         pa.Hypothesis(
...             test=stats.ttest_ind,
...             samples=["A", "B"],
...             groupby="group",
...             # assert that the mean height of group "A" is greater
...             # than that of group "B"
...             relationship=lambda stat, pvalue, alpha=0.1: (
...                 stat > 0 and pvalue / 2 < alpha
...             ),
...             # set alpha criterion to 5%
...             relationship_kwargs={"alpha": 0.05}
...         )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     ]),
...     "group": pa.Column(str),
... })
>>> df = (
...     pd.DataFrame({
...         "height_in_feet": [8.1, 7, 5.2, 5.1, 4],
...         "group": ["A", "A", "B", "B", "B"]
...     })
... )
>>> schema.validate(df)[["height_in_feet", "group"]]
   height_in_feet group
0             8.1     A
1             7.0     A
2             5.2     B
3             5.1     B
4             4.0     B
```

See *here* for more usage details.

7.15.1.3.2.2 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.one_sample_ttest

classmethod Hypothesis.**one_sample_ttest**(*popmean*, *sample=None*, *groupby=None*, *relationship='equal'*, *alpha=0.01*, *raise_warning=False*)

Calculate a t-test for the mean of one sample.

Parameters

- **sample** (Optional[str]) – The sample group to test. For *Column* and *SeriesSchema* hypotheses, this refers to the *groupby* level that is used to subset the *Column* being checked. For *DataFrameSchema* hypotheses, refers to column in the *DataFrame*.
- **groupby** (Union[str, List[str], Callable, None]) – If a string or list of strings is provided, then these columns are used to group the Column Series by *groupby*. If a callable is passed, the expected signature is DataFrame -> DataFrameGroupby. The function has access to the entire dataframe, but the Column.name is selected from this DataFrameGroupby object so that a SeriesGroupBy object is passed into *fn*.

  Specifying this argument changes the *fn* signature to: dict[str|tuple[str], Series] -> bool|pd.Series[bool]

  Where specific groups can be obtained from the input dict.
- **popmean** (float) – population mean to compare *sample* to.
- **relationship** (str) – Represents what relationship conditions are imposed on the hypothesis test. Available relationships are: "greater_than", "less_than", "not_equal" and "equal". For example, *group1 greater_than group2* specifies an alternative hypothesis that the mean of group1 is greater than group 2 relative to a null hypothesis that they are equal.
- **alpha** (float) – (Default value = 0.01) The significance level; the probability of rejecting the null hypothesis when it is true. For example, a significance level of 0.01 indicates a 1% risk of concluding that a difference exists when there is no actual difference.
- **raise_warning** – if True, check raises UserWarning instead of SchemaError on validation.

Example

If you want to compare one sample with a pre-defined mean:

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "height_in_feet": pa.Column(
...         float, [
...             pa.Hypothesis.one_sample_ttest(
...                 popmean=5,
...                 relationship="greater_than",
...                 alpha=0.1),
...     ]),
... })
>>> df = (
...     pd.DataFrame({
...         "height_in_feet": [8.1, 7, 6.5, 6.7, 5.1],
...     })
... )
>>> schema.validate(df)
   height_in_feet
0             8.1
1             7.0
2             6.5
3             6.7
4             5.1
```

7.15.1.3.2.3 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.two_sample_ttest

classmethod Hypothesis.**two_sample_ttest**(*sample1*, *sample2*, *groupby=None*, *relationship='equal'*, *alpha=0.01*, *equal_var=True*, *nan_policy='propagate'*, *raise_warning=False*)

Calculate a t-test for the means of two samples.

Perform a two-sided test for the null hypothesis that 2 independent samples have identical average (expected) values. This test assumes that the populations have identical variances by default.

Parameters

- **sample1** (`str`) – The first sample group to test. For *Column* and *SeriesSchema* hypotheses, refers to the level in the *groupby* column. For *DataFrameSchema* hypotheses, refers to column in the *DataFrame*.
- **sample2** (`str`) – The second sample group to test. For *Column* and *SeriesSchema* hypotheses, refers to the level in the *groupby* column. For *DataFrameSchema* hypotheses, refers to column in the *DataFrame*.
- **groupby** (`Union[str, List[str], Callable, None]`) – If a string or list of strings is provided, then these columns are used to group the Column Series by *groupby*. If a callable is passed, the expected signature is DataFrame -> DataFrameGroupby. The function has access to the entire dataframe, but the Column.name is selected from this DataFrameGroupby object so that a SeriesGroupBy object is passed into *fn*.

Specifying this argument changes the *fn* signature to: dict[str|tuple[str], Series] -> bool|pd.Series[bool]

Where specific groups can be obtained from the input dict.

- **relationship** (str) – Represents what relationship conditions are imposed on the hypothesis test. Available relationships are: "greater_than", "less_than", "not_equal", and "equal". For example, *group1 greater_than group2* specifies an alternative hypothesis that the mean of group1 is greater than group 2 relative to a null hypothesis that they are equal.
- **alpha** – (Default value = 0.01) The significance level; the probability of rejecting the null hypothesis when it is true. For example, a significance level of 0.01 indicates a 1% risk of concluding that a difference exists when there is no actual difference.
- **equal_var** – (Default value = True) If True (default), perform a standard independent 2 sample test that assumes equal population variances. If False, perform Welch's t-test, which does not assume equal population variance
- **nan_policy** – Defines how to handle when input returns nan, one of {'propagate', 'raise', 'omit'}, (Default value = 'propagate'). For more details see: https://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/generated/scipy.stats.ttest_ind.html
- **raise_warning** – if True, check raises UserWarning instead of SchemaError on validation.

Example

The the built-in class method to do a two-sample t-test.

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "height_in_feet": pa.Column(
...         float, [
...             pa.Hypothesis.two_sample_ttest(
...                 sample1="A",
...                 sample2="B",
...                 groupby="group",
...                 relationship="greater_than",
...                 alpha=0.05,
...                 equal_var=True),
...     ]),
...     "group": pa.Column(str)
... })
>>> df = (
...     pd.DataFrame({
...         "height_in_feet": [8.1, 7, 5.2, 5.1, 4],
...         "group": ["A", "A", "B", "B", "B"]
...     })
... )
>>> schema.validate(df)[["height_in_feet", "group"]]
   height_in_feet group
0             8.1     A
1             7.0     A
2             5.2     B
3             5.1     B
4             4.0     B
```

7.15.1.3.2.4 pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis.__call__

Hypothesis.**__call__**(*df_or_series*, *column=None*)

Validate pandas DataFrame or Series.

Parameters

- **df_or_series** (Union[DataFrame, Series]) – pandas DataFrame of Series to validate.
- **column** (Optional[str]) – for dataframe checks, apply the check function to this column.

Return type CheckResult

Returns

CheckResult tuple containing:

check_output: boolean scalar, Series or DataFrame indicating which elements passed the check.

check_passed: boolean scalar that indicating whether the check passed overall.

checked_object: the checked object itself. Depending on the options provided to the Check, this will be a pandas Series, DataFrame, or if the groupby option is specified, a Dict[str, Series] or Dict[str, DataFrame] where the keys are distinct groups.

failure_cases: subset of the check_object that failed.

7.15.2 Data Types

7.15.2.1 Library-agnostic dtypes

pandera.dtypes.DataType	Base class of all Pandera data types.
pandera.dtypes.Bool	Semantic representation of a boolean data type.
pandera.dtypes.Timestamp	Semantic representation of a timestamp data type.
pandera.dtypes.DateTime	alias of *pandera.dtypes.Timestamp*
pandera.dtypes.Timedelta	Semantic representation of a delta time data type.
pandera.dtypes.Category	Semantic representation of a categorical data type.
pandera.dtypes.Float	Semantic representation of a floating data type.
pandera.dtypes.Float16	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 16 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Float32	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 32 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Float64	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 64 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Float128	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 128 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Int	Semantic representation of an integer data type.
pandera.dtypes.Int8	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 8 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Int16	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 16 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Int32	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 32 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Int64	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 64 bits.
pandera.dtypes.UInt	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type.
pandera.dtypes.UInt8	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 8 bits.
pandera.dtypes.UInt16	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 16 bits.
pandera.dtypes.UInt32	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 32 bits.
pandera.dtypes.UInt64	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 64 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Complex	Semantic representation of a complex number data type.
pandera.dtypes.Complex64	Semantic representation of a complex number data type stored in 64 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Complex128	Semantic representation of a complex number data type stored in 128 bits.
pandera.dtypes.Complex256	Semantic representation of a complex number data type stored in 256 bits.
pandera.dtypes.String	Semantic representation of a string data type.

7.15.2.1.1 pandera.dtypes.DataType

class pandera.dtypes.**DataType**

Base class of all Pandera data types.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.

Methods

__init__	

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.1.1 pandera.dtypes.DataType.__init__

DataType.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.1.2 pandera.dtypes.DataType.check

DataType.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.1.3 pandera.dtypes.DataType.coerce

DataType.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.1.4 pandera.dtypes.DataType.coerce_value

DataType.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.1.5 pandera.dtypes.DataType.try_coerce

DataType.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.1.6 pandera.dtypes.DataType.__call__

DataType.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.2 pandera.dtypes.Bool

class pandera.dtypes.**Bool**

Semantic representation of a boolean data type.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.2.1 pandera.dtypes.Bool.__init__

Bool.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.2.2 pandera.dtypes.Bool.check

Bool.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.2.3 pandera.dtypes.Bool.coerce

Bool.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.2.4 pandera.dtypes.Bool.coerce_value

Bool.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.2.5 pandera.dtypes.Bool.try_coerce

Bool.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.2.6 pandera.dtypes.Bool.__call__

Bool.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.3 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp

class pandera.dtypes.**Timestamp**

Semantic representation of a timestamp data type.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.3.1 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.__init__

Timestamp.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.3.2 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.check

Timestamp.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.3.3 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.coerce

Timestamp.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.3.4 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.coerce_value

Timestamp.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.3.5 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.try_coerce

Timestamp.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.3.6 pandera.dtypes.Timestamp.__call__

Timestamp.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.4 pandera.dtypes.DateTime

pandera.dtypes.**DateTime**

alias of *pandera.dtypes.Timestamp*

7.15.2.1.5 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta

class pandera.dtypes.**Timedelta**

Semantic representation of a delta time data type.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.5.1 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.__init__

Timedelta.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.5.2 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.check

Timedelta.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.5.3 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.coerce

`Timedelta.coerce`(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.5.4 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.coerce_value

`Timedelta.coerce_value`(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.5.5 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.try_coerce

`Timedelta.try_coerce`(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises `ParserError`: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.5.6 pandera.dtypes.Timedelta.__call__

`Timedelta.__call__`(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.6 pandera.dtypes.Category

class pandera.dtypes.**Category**(*categories=None*, *ordered=False*)

Semantic representation of a categorical data type.

Attributes

`categories`	
`continuous`	Whether the number data type is continuous.
`ordered`	

Methods

__init__	
check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.6.1 pandera.dtypes.Category.__init__

Category.**__init__**(*categories=None*, *ordered=False*)

7.15.2.1.6.2 pandera.dtypes.Category.check

Category.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.6.3 pandera.dtypes.Category.coerce

Category.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.6.4 pandera.dtypes.Category.coerce_value

Category.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.6.5 pandera.dtypes.Category.try_coerce

Category.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.6.6 pandera.dtypes.Category.__call__

Category.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.7 pandera.dtypes.Float

class pandera.dtypes.**Float**

Semantic representation of a floating data type.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.7.1 pandera.dtypes.Float.__init__

Float.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.7.2 pandera.dtypes.Float.check

Float.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.7.3 pandera.dtypes.Float.coerce

Float.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.7.4 pandera.dtypes.Float.coerce_value

Float.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.7.5 pandera.dtypes.Float.try_coerce

Float.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.7.6 pandera.dtypes.Float.__call__

Float.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.8 pandera.dtypes.Float16

class pandera.dtypes.**Float16**

Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 16 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.8.1 pandera.dtypes.Float16.__init__

Float16.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.8.2 pandera.dtypes.Float16.check

Float16.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.8.3 pandera.dtypes.Float16.coerce

Float16.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.8.4 pandera.dtypes.Float16.coerce_value

Float16.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.8.5 pandera.dtypes.Float16.try_coerce

Float16.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.8.6 pandera.dtypes.Float16.__call__

Float16.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.9 pandera.dtypes.Float32

class pandera.dtypes.**Float32**

Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 32 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.9.1 pandera.dtypes.Float32.__init__

Float32.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.9.2 pandera.dtypes.Float32.check

Float32.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.9.3 pandera.dtypes.Float32.coerce

Float32.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.9.4 pandera.dtypes.Float32.coerce_value

Float32.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.9.5 pandera.dtypes.Float32.try_coerce

Float32.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.9.6 pandera.dtypes.Float32.__call__

Float32.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.10 pandera.dtypes.Float64

class pandera.dtypes.**Float64**

Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 64 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.10.1 pandera.dtypes.Float64.__init__

Float64.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.10.2 pandera.dtypes.Float64.check

Float64.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.10.3 pandera.dtypes.Float64.coerce

Float64.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.10.4 pandera.dtypes.Float64.coerce_value

Float64.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.10.5 pandera.dtypes.Float64.try_coerce

Float64.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.10.6 pandera.dtypes.Float64.__call__

Float64.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.11 pandera.dtypes.Float128

class pandera.dtypes.**Float128**

Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 128 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.11.1 pandera.dtypes.Float128.__init__

Float128.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.11.2 pandera.dtypes.Float128.check

Float128.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.11.3 pandera.dtypes.Float128.coerce

Float128.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.11.4 pandera.dtypes.Float128.coerce_value

Float128.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.11.5 pandera.dtypes.Float128.try_coerce

Float128.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.11.6 pandera.dtypes.Float128.__call__

Float128.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.12 pandera.dtypes.Int

class pandera.dtypes.**Int**

Semantic representation of an integer data type.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.12.1 pandera.dtypes.Int.__init__

Int.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.12.2 pandera.dtypes.Int.check

Int.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.12.3 pandera.dtypes.Int.coerce

Int.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.12.4 pandera.dtypes.Int.coerce_value

Int.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.12.5 pandera.dtypes.Int.try_coerce

Int.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.12.6 pandera.dtypes.Int.__call__

Int.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.13 pandera.dtypes.Int8

class pandera.dtypes.**Int8**

Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 8 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.13.1 pandera.dtypes.Int8.__init__

Int8.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.13.2 pandera.dtypes.Int8.check

Int8.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.13.3 pandera.dtypes.Int8.coerce

Int8.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.13.4 pandera.dtypes.Int8.coerce_value

Int8.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.13.5 pandera.dtypes.Int8.try_coerce

Int8.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.13.6 pandera.dtypes.Int8.__call__

Int8.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.14 pandera.dtypes.Int16

class pandera.dtypes.**Int16**

Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 16 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.14.1 pandera.dtypes.Int16.__init__

Int16.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.14.2 pandera.dtypes.Int16.check

Int16.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.14.3 pandera.dtypes.Int16.coerce

Int16.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.14.4 pandera.dtypes.Int16.coerce_value

Int16.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.14.5 pandera.dtypes.Int16.try_coerce

Int16.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.14.6 pandera.dtypes.Int16.__call__

Int16.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.15 pandera.dtypes.Int32

class pandera.dtypes.**Int32**

Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 32 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__	
check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.15.1 pandera.dtypes.Int32.__init__

Int32.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.15.2 pandera.dtypes.Int32.check

Int32.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.15.3 pandera.dtypes.Int32.coerce

Int32.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.15.4 pandera.dtypes.Int32.coerce_value

Int32.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.15.5 pandera.dtypes.Int32.try_coerce

Int32.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.15.6 pandera.dtypes.Int32.__call__

Int32.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.16 pandera.dtypes.Int64

class pandera.dtypes.**Int64**

Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 64 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.16.1 pandera.dtypes.Int64.__init__

Int64.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.16.2 pandera.dtypes.Int64.check

Int64.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.16.3 pandera.dtypes.Int64.coerce

Int64.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.16.4 pandera.dtypes.Int64.coerce_value

Int64.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.16.5 pandera.dtypes.Int64.try_coerce

Int64.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.16.6 pandera.dtypes.Int64.__call__

Int64.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.17 pandera.dtypes.UInt

class pandera.dtypes.**UInt**

Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.17.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt.__init__

UInt.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.17.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt.check

UInt.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.17.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt.coerce

UInt.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.17.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt.coerce_value

UInt.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.17.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt.try_coerce

UInt.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.17.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt.__call__

UInt.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.18 pandera.dtypes.UInt8

class pandera.dtypes.**UInt8**

Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 8 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__	

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.18.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.__init__

UInt8.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.18.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.check

UInt8.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.18.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.coerce

UInt8.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.18.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.coerce_value

UInt8.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.18.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.try_coerce

UInt8.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.18.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt8.__call__

UInt8.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.19 pandera.dtypes.UInt16

class pandera.dtypes.**UInt16**

Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 16 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.19.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.__init__

UInt16.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.19.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.check

UInt16.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.19.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.coerce

UInt16.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.19.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.coerce_value

UInt16.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.19.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.try_coerce

UInt16.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.19.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt16.__call__

UInt16.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.20 pandera.dtypes.UInt32

class pandera.dtypes.**UInt32**

Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 32 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__	
check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.20.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.__init__

UInt32.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.20.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.check

UInt32.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.20.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.coerce

UInt32.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.20.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.coerce_value

UInt32.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.20.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.try_coerce

UInt32.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.20.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt32.__call__

UInt32.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.21 pandera.dtypes.UInt64

class pandera.dtypes.**UInt64**

Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 64 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.21.1 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.__init__

UInt64.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.21.2 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.check

UInt64.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.21.3 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.coerce

UInt64.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.21.4 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.coerce_value

UInt64.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.21.5 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.try_coerce

UInt64.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.21.6 pandera.dtypes.UInt64.__call__

UInt64.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.22 pandera.dtypes.Complex

class pandera.dtypes.**Complex**

Semantic representation of a complex number data type.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.22.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex.__init__

Complex.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.22.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex.check

Complex.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.22.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex.coerce

Complex.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.22.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex.coerce_value

Complex.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.22.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex.try_coerce

Complex.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.22.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex.__call__

Complex.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.23 pandera.dtypes.Complex64

class pandera.dtypes.**Complex64**

Semantic representation of a complex number data type stored in 64 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.23.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.__init__

Complex64.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.23.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.check

Complex64.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.23.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.coerce

Complex64.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.23.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.coerce_value

Complex64.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.23.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.try_coerce

Complex64.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.23.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex64.__call__

Complex64.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.24 pandera.dtypes.Complex128

class pandera.dtypes.**Complex128**

Semantic representation of a complex number data type stored in 128 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.24.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.__init__

Complex128.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.24.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.check

Complex128.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.24.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.coerce

Complex128.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.24.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.coerce_value

Complex128.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.24.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.try_coerce

Complex128.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.24.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex128.__call__

Complex128.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.25 pandera.dtypes.Complex256

class pandera.dtypes.**Complex256**

Semantic representation of a complex number data type stored in 256 bits.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.25.1 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.__init__

Complex256.**__init__**()

7.15.2.1.25.2 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.check

Complex256.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.25.3 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.coerce

Complex256.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.25.4 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.coerce_value

Complex256.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.25.5 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.try_coerce

Complex256.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.25.6 pandera.dtypes.Complex256.__call__

Complex256.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.26 pandera.dtypes.String

class pandera.dtypes.**String**

Semantic representation of a string data type.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce data container to the data type.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.26.1 pandera.dtypes.String.__init__

String.__init__()

7.15.2.1.26.2 pandera.dtypes.String.check

String.check(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.1.26.3 pandera.dtypes.String.coerce

String.coerce(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.1.26.4 pandera.dtypes.String.coerce_value

String.coerce_value(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

7.15.2.1.26.5 pandera.dtypes.String.try_coerce

String.try_coerce(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

7.15.2.1.26.6 pandera.dtypes.String.__call__

String.__call__(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2 Pandas Dtypes

Listed here for compatibility with pandera versions < 0.7. Passing native pandas dtypes to pandera components is preferred.

pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL	Semantic representation of a pandas.BooleanDtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int8Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int16Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int32Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int64Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt8Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt16Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt32Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt64Dtype.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING	Semantic representation of a pandas.StringDtype.
pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object	Semantic representation of a numpy.object_.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.DateTime	Semantic representation of a pandas.DatetimeTZDtype.

7.15.2.2.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**BOOL**

Semantic representation of a pandas.BooleanDtype.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to specified datatime type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.1.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.__init__

BOOL.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.1.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.check

BOOL.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.1.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.coerce

BOOL.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.1.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.coerce_value

BOOL.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to specified datatime type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.1.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.try_coerce

BOOL.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.1.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL.__call__

BOOL.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**INT8**

Semantic representation of a pandas.Int8Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.2.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.__init__

INT8.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.2.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.check

INT8.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.2.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.coerce

INT8.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.2.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.coerce_value

INT8.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.2.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.try_coerce

INT8.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.2.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8.__call__

INT8.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**INT16**

Semantic representation of a pandas.Int16Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.3.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.__init__

INT16.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.3.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.check

INT16.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.3.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.coerce

INT16.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.3.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.coerce_value

INT16.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.3.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.try_coerce

INT16.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.3.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16.__call__

INT16.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**INT32**

Semantic representation of a pandas.Int32Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.4.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.__init__

INT32.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.4.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.check

INT32.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.4.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.coerce

INT32.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.4.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.coerce_value

INT32.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.4.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.try_coerce

INT32.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.4.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32.__call__

INT32.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**INT64**

Semantic representation of a pandas.Int64Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.5.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.__init__

INT64.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.5.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.check

INT64.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.5.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.coerce

INT64.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.5.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.coerce_value

INT64.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.5.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.try_coerce

INT64.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.5.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64.__call__

INT64.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**UINT8**

Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt8Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.6.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.__init__

UINT8.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.6.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.check

UINT8.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.6.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.coerce

UINT8.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.6.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.coerce_value

UINT8.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.6.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.try_coerce

UINT8.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.6.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8.__call__

UINT8.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.7 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**UINT16**

Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt16Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.7.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.__init__

UINT16.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.7.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.check

UINT16.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.7.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.coerce

UINT16.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.7.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.coerce_value

UINT16.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.7.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.try_coerce

UINT16.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.7.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16.__call__

UINT16.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.8 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**UINT32**

Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt32Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.8.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.__init__

UINT32.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.8.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.check

UINT32.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.8.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.coerce

UINT32.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.8.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.coerce_value

UINT32.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.8.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.try_coerce

UINT32.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.8.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32.__call__

UINT32.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.9 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**UINT64**

Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt64Dtype.

Attributes

bit_width	Number of bits used by the machine representation.
continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
exact	Whether the data type is an exact representation of a number.
signed	Whether the integer data type is signed.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.9.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.__init__

UINT64.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.9.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.check

UINT64.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.9.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.coerce

UINT64.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.9.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.coerce_value

UINT64.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.9.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.try_coerce

UINT64.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.9.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64.__call__

UINT64.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.10 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**STRING**(*storage='python'*)

Semantic representation of a pandas.StringDtype.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
storage	
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__	
check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
from_parametrized_dtype	Convert a pandas.StringDtype to a Pandera *pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING*.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.10.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.__init__

STRING.**__init__**(*storage='python'*)

7.15.2.2.10.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.check

STRING.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.10.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.coerce

STRING.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.10.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.coerce_value

STRING.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.10.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.from_parametrized_dtype

classmethod STRING.**from_parametrized_dtype**(*pd_dtype*)

Convert a pandas.StringDtype to a Pandera *pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING*.

7.15.2.2.10.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.try_coerce

STRING.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.10.7 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING.__call__

STRING.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.11 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object

class pandera.engines.numpy_engine.**Object**

Semantic representation of a numpy.object_.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
type	Native numpy dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__	
check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.11.1 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.__init__

Object.**__init__**()

7.15.2.2.11.2 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.check

Object.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.2.11.3 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.coerce

Object.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.2.11.4 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.coerce_value

Object.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.2.11.5 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.try_coerce

Object.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame, ndarray]

7.15.2.2.11.6 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object.__call__

Object.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.2.12 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.DateTime

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**DateTime**(*unit='ns'*, *tz=None*, *to_datetime_kwargs=<factory>*)

Semantic representation of a pandas.DatetimeTZDtype.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.
tz	The timezone.
unit	The precision of the datetime data.
to_datetime_kwargs	Any additional kwargs passed to pandas.to_datetime() for coercion.

Methods

7.15.2.3 GeoPandas Dtypes

new in 0.9.0

pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry

7.15.2.3.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**Geometry**(*dtype: Any*)

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Pure coerce without catching exceptions.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.3.1.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.__init__

Geometry.**__init__**()

7.15.2.3.1.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.check

Geometry.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.3.1.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.coerce

Geometry.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Pure coerce without catching exceptions.

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.3.1.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.coerce_value

Geometry.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.3.1.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.try_coerce

Geometry.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.3.1.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry.__call__

Geometry.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.4 Pydantic Dtypes

new in 0.10.0

pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel	A pydantic model datatype applying to rows in a dataframe.

7.15.2.4.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**PydanticModel**(*model*)

A pydantic model datatype applying to rows in a dataframe.

Attributes

continuous	Whether the number data type is continuous.
type	Native pandas dtype boxed by the data type.

Methods

__init__

check	Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.
coerce	Coerce pandas dataframe with pydantic record model.
coerce_value	Coerce an value to a particular type.
try_coerce	Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails
__call__	Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.4.1.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.__init__

PydanticModel.**__init__**(*model*)

7.15.2.4.1.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.check

PydanticModel.**check**(*pandera_dtype*)

Check that pandera *DataType* are equivalent.

Return type bool

7.15.2.4.1.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.coerce

PydanticModel.**coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce pandas dataframe with pydantic record model.

Return type DataFrame

7.15.2.4.1.4 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.coerce_value

PydanticModel.**coerce_value**(*value*)

Coerce an value to a particular type.

Return type Any

7.15.2.4.1.5 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.try_coerce

PydanticModel.**try_coerce**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type, raises a *~pandera.errors.ParserError* if the coercion fails

Raises ParserError: if coercion fails

Return type Union[Series, Index, DataFrame]

7.15.2.4.1.6 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel.__call__

PydanticModel.**__call__**(*data_container*)

Coerce data container to the data type.

7.15.2.5 Utility functions

pandera.dtypes.is_subdtype	Returns True if first argument is lower/equal in DataType hierarchy.
pandera.dtypes.is_float	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a float.
pandera.dtypes.is_int	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is an integer.
pandera.dtypes.is_uint	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is an unsigned integer.
pandera.dtypes.is_complex	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a complex number.
pandera.dtypes.is_numeric	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a complex number.
pandera.dtypes.is_bool	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a boolean.
pandera.dtypes.is_string	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a string.
pandera.dtypes.is_datetime	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a datetime.
pandera.dtypes.is_timedelta	Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a timedelta.
pandera.dtypes.immutable	dataclasses.dataclass() decorator with different default values: *frozen=True*, *init=False*, *repr=False*.

7.15.2.5.1 pandera.dtypes.is_subdtype

pandera.dtypes.**is_subdtype**(*arg1*, *arg2*)

Returns True if first argument is lower/equal in DataType hierarchy.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.2 pandera.dtypes.is_float

pandera.dtypes.**is_float**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a float.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.3 pandera.dtypes.is_int

pandera.dtypes.**is_int**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is an integer.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.4 pandera.dtypes.is_uint

pandera.dtypes.**is_uint**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is an unsigned integer.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.5 pandera.dtypes.is_complex

pandera.dtypes.**is_complex**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a complex number.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.6 pandera.dtypes.is_numeric

pandera.dtypes.**is_numeric**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a complex number.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.7 pandera.dtypes.is_bool

pandera.dtypes.**is_bool**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a boolean.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.8 pandera.dtypes.is_string

pandera.dtypes.**is_string**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a string.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.9 pandera.dtypes.is_datetime

pandera.dtypes.**is_datetime**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a datetime.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.10 pandera.dtypes.is_timedelta

pandera.dtypes.**is_timedelta**(*pandera_dtype*)

Return True if *pandera.dtypes.DataType* is a timedelta.

Return type bool

7.15.2.5.11 pandera.dtypes.immutable

pandera.dtypes.**immutable**(*pandera_dtype_cls=None*, ***dataclass_kwargs*)

dataclasses.dataclass() decorator with different default values: *frozen=True*, *init=False*, *repr=False*.

In addition, *init=False* disables inherited *__init__* method to ensure the DataType's default attributes are not altered during initialization.

Parameters

- **dtype** – *DataType* to decorate.
- **dataclass_kwargs** (Any) – Keywords arguments forwarded to dataclasses.dataclass().

Return type Union[Type[~_Dtype], Callable[[Type[~_Dtype]], Type[~_Dtype]]]

Returns Immutable *DataType*

7.15.2.6 Engines

pandera.engines.engine.Engine	Base Engine metaclass.
pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Engine	Numpy data type engine.
pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine	Pandas data type engine.

7.15.2.6.1 pandera.engines.engine.Engine

class pandera.engines.engine.**Engine**(*name*, *bases*, *namespace*, ***kwargs*)

Base Engine metaclass.

Keep a registry of concrete Engines.

Methods

dtype	Convert input into a Pandera `DataType` object.
get_registered_dtypes	Return the *pandera.dtypes.DataType*s registered with this engine.
register_dtype	Register a Pandera *DataType* with the engine, as class decorator.
__call__	Call self as a function.

7.15.2.6.1.1 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.dtype

Engine.**dtype**(*data_type*)

Convert input into a Pandera `DataType` object.

Return type ~_DataType

7.15.2.6.1.2 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.get_registered_dtypes

Engine.**get_registered_dtypes**()

Return the *pandera.dtypes.DataType*s registered with this engine.

Return type `List`[`Type`[*DataType*]]

7.15.2.6.1.3 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.register_dtype

Engine.**register_dtype**(*pandera_dtype_cls=None*, *, *equivalents=None*)

Register a Pandera *DataType* with the engine, as class decorator.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** – The DataType to register.
- **equivalents** (`Optional`[`List`[`Any`]]) – Equivalent scalar data type classes or non-parametrized data type instances.

Note: The classmethod `from_parametrized_dtype` will also be registered. See *here* for more usage details.

Example

```
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> class MyDataType(pa.DataType):
...     pass
>>>
>>> class MyEngine(
...     metaclass=pa.engines.engine.Engine,
...     base_pandera_dtypes=MyDataType,
... ):
...     pass
>>>
>>> @MyEngine.register_dtype(equivalents=[bool])
... class MyBool(MyDataType):
...     pass
```

Return type Callable

7.15.2.6.1.4 pandera.engines.engine.Engine.__call__

Engine.**__call__**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Call self as a function.

7.15.2.6.2 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Engine

class pandera.engines.numpy_engine.**Engine**

Numpy data type engine.

Methods

dtype	Convert input into a numpy-compatible Pandera *DataType* object.

7.15.2.6.2.1 pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Engine.dtype

classmethod Engine.**dtype**(*data_type*)

Convert input into a numpy-compatible Pandera *DataType* object.

Return type *DataType*

7.15.2.6.3 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine

class pandera.engines.pandas_engine.**Engine**

Pandas data type engine.

Methods

dtype	Convert input into a pandas-compatible Pandera *DataType* object.
numpy_dtype	Convert a Pandera dtype.

7.15.2.6.3.1 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine.dtype

classmethod Engine.**dtype**(*data_type*)

Convert input into a pandas-compatible Pandera *DataType* object.

Return type DataType

7.15.2.6.3.2 pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine.numpy_dtype

classmethod Engine.**numpy_dtype**(*pandera_dtype*)

Convert a Pandera dtype.

Return type dtype

7.15.3 Schema Models

7.15.3.1 Schema Model

pandera.model.SchemaModel(*args, **kwargs)	Definition of a DataFrameSchema.

7.15.3.1.1 pandera.model.SchemaModel

class pandera.model.**SchemaModel**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Definition of a DataFrameSchema.

new in 0.5.0

See the *User Guide* for more.

Check if all columns in a dataframe have a column in the Schema.

Parameters

- **check_obj** (*pd.DataFrame*) – the dataframe to be validated.
- **head** – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** – random seed for the sample argument.
- **lazy** – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a SchemaErrors. Otherwise, raise SchemaError as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Returns validated DataFrame

Raises *SchemaError* – when DataFrame violates built-in or custom checks.

Example

Calling schema.validate returns the dataframe.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     "probability": [0.1, 0.4, 0.52, 0.23, 0.8, 0.76],
...     "category": ["dog", "dog", "cat", "duck", "dog", "dog"]
... })
>>>
>>> schema_withchecks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "probability": pa.Column(
...         float, pa.Check(lambda s: (s >= 0) & (s <= 1))),
...
...     # check that the "category" column contains a few discrete
...     # values, and the majority of the entries are dogs.
...     "category": pa.Column(
...         str, [
...             pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["dog", "cat", "duck"])),
...             pa.Check(lambda s: (s == "dog").mean() > 0.5),
...         ]),
... })
>>>
>>> schema_withchecks.validate(df)[["probability", "category"]]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
   probability category
0         0.10      dog
1         0.40      dog
2         0.52      cat
3         0.23     duck
4         0.80      dog
5         0.76      dog
```

Methods

example	Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.
strategy	Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.
to_schema	Create `DataFrameSchema` from the *SchemaModel*.
to_yaml	Convert *Schema* to yaml using *io.to_yaml*.
validate	Check if all columns in a dataframe have a column in the Schema.

7.15.3.1.1.1 pandera.model.SchemaModel.example

classmethod SchemaModel.**example**(*cls*, *, *size=None*)

Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.

Parameters

- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements to generate
- **n_regex_columns** – number of regex columns to generate.

Return type DataFrameBase[~TSchemaModel]

Returns a strategy that generates pandas DataFrame objects.

7.15.3.1.1.2 pandera.model.SchemaModel.strategy

classmethod SchemaModel.**strategy**(*cls*, *, *size=None*)

Create a `hypothesis` strategy for generating a DataFrame.

Parameters

- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements to generate
- **n_regex_columns** – number of regex columns to generate.

Returns a strategy that generates pandas DataFrame objects.

7.15.3.1.1.3 pandera.model.SchemaModel.to_schema

classmethod SchemaModel.**to_schema**()

Create DataFrameSchema from the *SchemaModel*.

Return type *DataFrameSchema*

7.15.3.1.1.4 pandera.model.SchemaModel.to_yaml

classmethod SchemaModel.**to_yaml**(*stream=None*)

Convert *Schema* to yaml using *io.to_yaml*.

7.15.3.1.1.5 pandera.model.SchemaModel.validate

classmethod SchemaModel.**validate**(*check_obj*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Check if all columns in a dataframe have a column in the Schema.

Parameters

- **check_obj** (*pd.DataFrame*) – the dataframe to be validated.
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the sample argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a SchemaErrors. Otherwise, raise SchemaError as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type DataFrameBase[~TSchemaModel]

Returns validated DataFrame

Raises *SchemaError* – when DataFrame violates built-in or custom checks.

Example

Calling schema.validate returns the dataframe.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     "probability": [0.1, 0.4, 0.52, 0.23, 0.8, 0.76],
...     "category": ["dog", "dog", "cat", "duck", "dog", "dog"]
... })
>>>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> schema_withchecks = pa.DataFrameSchema({
...     "probability": pa.Column(
...         float, pa.Check(lambda s: (s >= 0) & (s <= 1))),
...
...     # check that the "category" column contains a few discrete
...     # values, and the majority of the entries are dogs.
...     "category": pa.Column(
...         str, [
...             pa.Check(lambda s: s.isin(["dog", "cat", "duck"])),
...             pa.Check(lambda s: (s == "dog").mean() > 0.5),
...         ]),
... })
>>>
>>> schema_withchecks.validate(df)[["probability", "category"]]
   probability category
0         0.10      dog
1         0.40      dog
2         0.52      cat
3         0.23     duck
4         0.80      dog
5         0.76      dog
```

7.15.3.2 Model Components

pandera.model_components.Field(*[, eq, ne, ...])	Used to provide extra information about a field of a SchemaModel.
pandera.model_components.check(*fields[, regex])	Decorator to make SchemaModel method a column/index check function.
pandera.model_components.dataframe_check([_fn])	Decorator to make SchemaModel method a dataframe-wide check function.

7.15.3.2.1 pandera.model_components.Field

pandera.model_components.**Field**(*, *eq=None*, *ne=None*, *gt=None*, *ge=None*, *lt=None*, *le=None*, *in_range=None*, *isin=None*, *notin=None*, *str_contains=None*, *str_endswith=None*, *str_length=None*, *str_matches=None*, *str_startswith=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *coerce=False*, *regex=False*, *ignore_na=True*, *raise_warning=False*, *n_failure_cases=None*, *alias=None*, *check_name=None*, *dtype_kwargs=None*, *title=None*, *description=None*, ***kwargs*)

Used to provide extra information about a field of a SchemaModel.

new in 0.5.0

Some arguments apply only to numeric dtypes and some apply only to `str`. See the *User Guide* for more information.

The keyword-only arguments from `eq` to `str_startswith` are dispatched to the built-in *Check* methods.

Parameters

- **nullable** (bool) – Whether or not the column/index can contain null values.

- **unique** (bool) – Whether column values should be unique.
- **coerce** (bool) – coerces the data type if True.
- **regex** (bool) – whether or not the field name or alias is a regex pattern.
- **ignore_na** (bool) – whether or not to ignore null values in the checks.
- **raise_warning** (bool) – raise a warning instead of an Exception.
- **n_failure_cases** (Optional[int]) – report the first n unique failure cases. If None, report all failure cases.
- **alias** (Optional[Any]) – The public name of the column/index.
- **check_name** (Optional[bool]) – Whether to check the name of the column/index during validation. *None* is the default behavior, which translates to *True* for columns and multi-index, and to *False* for a single index.
- **dtype_kwargs** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – The parameters to be forwarded to the type of the field.
- **title** (Optional[str]) – A human-readable label for the field.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – An arbitrary textual description of the field.
- **kwargs** – Specify custom checks that have been registered with the *register_check_method* decorator.

Return type Any

7.15.3.2.2 pandera.model_components.check

pandera.model_components.**check**(**fields*, *regex=False*, ***check_kwargs*)

Decorator to make SchemaModel method a column/index check function.

new in 0.5.0

This indicates that the decorated method should be used to validate a field (column or index). The method will be converted to a classmethod. Therefore its signature must start with *cls* followed by regular check arguments. See the *User Guide* for more.

Parameters

- **_fn** – Method to decorate.
- **check_kwargs** – Keywords arguments forwarded to Check.

Return type Callable[[Union[classmethod, Callable[..., Any]]], classmethod]

7.15.3.2.3 pandera.model_components.dataframe_check

pandera.model_components.**dataframe_check**(*_fn=None*, ***check_kwargs*)

Decorator to make SchemaModel method a dataframe-wide check function.

new in 0.5.0

Decorate a method on the SchemaModel indicating that it should be used to validate the DataFrame. The method will be converted to a classmethod. Therefore its signature must start with *cls* followed by regular check arguments. See the *User Guide* for more.

Parameters **check_kwargs** – Keywords arguments forwarded to Check.

Return type Callable[[Union[classmethod, Callable[..., Any]]], classmethod]

7.15.3.3 Typing

pandera.typing	Typing module.

7.15.3.3.1 pandera.typing

Typing module.

For backwards compatibility, pandas types are exposed to the top-level scope of the typing module.

Pandas Types

DataFrame([data, index, columns, dtype, copy])	A generic type for pandas.DataFrame.
Index([data, dtype, copy, name, tupleize_cols])	Representation of pandas.Index, only used for type annotation.
Series([data, index, dtype, name, copy, ...])	Representation of pandas.Series, only used for type annotation.

GeoPandas Types

geopandas.GeoDataFrame([data, geometry, crs])	A generic type for geopandas.GeoDataFrame.
geopandas.GeoSeries([data, index, crs])	Representation of geopandas.GeoSeries, only used for type annotation.

Dask Types

dask.DataFrame(dsk, name, meta, divisions)	Representation of dask.dataframe.DataFrame, only used for type annotation.
dask.Series(dsk, name, meta, divisions)	Representation of pandas.Series, only used for type annotation.
dask.Index(dsk, name, meta, divisions)	Representation of pandas.Index, only used for type annotation.

Pyspark Pandas Types

pyspark.DataFrame([data, index, columns, ...])	Representation of dask.dataframe.DataFrame, only used for type annotation.
pyspark.Series([data, index, dtype, name, ...])	Representation of pandas.Series, only used for type annotation.
pyspark.Index([data, dtype, copy, name, ...])	Representation of pandas.Index, only used for type annotation.

Modin Types

pyspark.DataFrame([data, index, columns, ...])	Representation of dask.dataframe.DataFrame, only used for type annotation.
pyspark.Series([data, index, dtype, name, ...])	Representation of pandas.Series, only used for type annotation.
pyspark.Index([data, dtype, copy, name, ...])	Representation of pandas.Index, only used for type annotation.

FastAPI Types

fastapi.UploadFile(data, filename, file, ...)	Pandera-specific subclass of fastapi.UploadFile.

7.15.3.3.1.1 pandera.typing.fastapi.UploadFile

class pandera.typing.fastapi.**UploadFile**(*data*, *filename*, *file*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Pandera-specific subclass of fastapi.UploadFile.

This type uses `pandera.typing.DataFrame` to read files into dataframe format based on the `pandera.models.SchemaModel` configuration.

Initialize UploadFile object that has a `data` property that contains validated data.

Parameters **data** (Any) – pandera-validated data

Filename

__init__(*data*, *filename*, *file*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Initialize UploadFile object that has a `data` property that contains validated data.

Parameters **data** (Any) – pandera-validated data

Filename

Methods

__init__(data, filename, file, *args, **kwargs)	Initialize UploadFile object that has a `data` property that contains validated data.
`close`()	**rtype** `None`
`pydantic_validate`(obj, field)	Pydantic validation method for validating dataframes in the context of a file upload.
`read`([size])	**rtype** `Union`[`bytes`, `str`]
`seek`(offset)	**rtype** `None`
`validate`(v)	**rtype** `Any`
`write`(data)	**rtype** `None`

Attributes

`data`
`spool_max_size`

Serialization Formats

formats.Formats(value)	Data container serialization formats.

7.15.3.3.1.2 pandera.typing.formats.Formats

class pandera.typing.formats.**Formats**(*value*)

Data container serialization formats.

The values of this enum specify the valid values taken by the `to_format` and `from_format` attributes in *BaseConfig* when specifying a *SchemaModel*.

__init__()

Attributes

csv	comma-separated values file
dict	python dictionary
json	json file
feather	feather file format.
parquet	parquet file format.
pickle	python pickle file format

DataTypes

Bool()	Semantic representation of a boolean data type.
DateTime	alias of *pandera.dtypes.Timestamp*
Timedelta()	Semantic representation of a delta time data type.
Category([categories, ordered])	Semantic representation of a categorical data type.
Float()	Semantic representation of a floating data type.
Float16()	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 16 bits.
Float32()	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 32 bits.
Float64()	Semantic representation of a floating data type stored in 64 bits.
Int()	Semantic representation of an integer data type.
Int8()	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 8 bits.
Int16()	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 16 bits.
Int32()	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 32 bits.
Int64()	Semantic representation of an integer data type stored in 64 bits.
UInt8()	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 8 bits.
UInt16()	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 16 bits.
UInt32()	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 32 bits.
UInt64()	Semantic representation of an unsigned integer data type stored in 64 bits.
INT8()	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int8Dtype.
INT16()	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int16Dtype.
INT32()	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int32Dtype.
INT64()	Semantic representation of a pandas.Int64Dtype.
UINT8()	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt8Dtype.
UINT16()	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt16Dtype.
UINT32()	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt32Dtype.
UINT64()	Semantic representation of a pandas.UInt64Dtype.
Object()	Semantic representation of a numpy.object_.
String()	Semantic representation of a string data type.
STRING([storage])	Semantic representation of a pandas.StringDtype.

7.15.3.4 Config

pandera.model.BaseConfig	Define DataFrameSchema-wide options.

7.15.3.4.1 pandera.model.BaseConfig

class pandera.model.**BaseConfig**

Bases: `object`

Define DataFrameSchema-wide options.

new in 0.5.0

Attributes

`coerce`	coerce types of all schema components
`description`	arbitrary textual description
`dtype`	datatype of the dataframe.
`from_format`	data format before validation.
`from_format_kwargs`	a dictionary keyword arguments to pass into the reader function that converts the object of type `from_format` to a pandera-validate-able data structure.
`multiindex_coerce`	coerce types of all MultiIndex components
`multiindex_name`	name of multiindex
`multiindex_ordered`	validate MultiIndex in order
`multiindex_strict`	make sure all specified columns are in validated MultiIndex - if `"filter"`, removes indexes not specified in the schema
`name`	name of schema
`ordered`	validate columns order
`strict`	make sure all specified columns are in the validated dataframe - if `"filter"`, removes columns not specified in the schema
`title`	human-readable label for schema
`to_format`	data format to serialize into after validation.
`to_format_kwargs`	a dictionary keyword arguments to pass into the writer function that converts the pandera-validate-able object to type `to_format`.
`unique`	make sure certain column combinations are unique
`unique_column_names`	make sure dataframe column names are unique

7.15.4 Decorators

pandera.decorators.check_input	Validate function argument when function is called.
pandera.decorators.check_output	Validate function output.
pandera.decorators.check_io	Check schema for multiple inputs and outputs.
pandera.decorators.check_types	Validate function inputs and output based on type annotations.

7.15.4.1 pandera.decorators.check_input

pandera.decorators.**check_input**(*schema*, *obj_getter=None*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Validate function argument when function is called.

This is a decorator function that validates the schema of a dataframe argument in a function.

Parameters

- **schema** (Union[*DataFrameSchema*, *SeriesSchema*]) – dataframe/series schema object
- **obj_getter** (Union[int, str, None]) – (Default value = None) if int, obj_getter refers to the the index of the pandas dataframe/series to be validated in the args part of the function signature. If str, obj_getter refers to the argument name of the pandas dataframe/series in the function signature. This works even if the series/dataframe is passed in as a positional argument when the function is called. If None, assumes that the dataframe/series is the first argument of the decorated function
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type Callable[[~F], ~F]

Returns wrapped function

Example

Check the input of a decorated function.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema({"column": pa.Column(int)})
>>>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> @pa.check_input(schema)
... def transform_data(df: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
...     df["doubled_column"] = df["column"] * 2
...     return df
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     "column": range(5),
... })
>>>
>>> transform_data(df)
   column  doubled_column
0       0               0
1       1               2
2       2               4
3       3               6
4       4               8
```

See *here* for more usage details.

7.15.4.2 pandera.decorators.check_output

pandera.decorators.**check_output**(*schema*, *obj_getter=None*, *head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*)

Validate function output.

Similar to input validator, but validates the output of the decorated function.

Parameters

- **schema** (Union[*DataFrameSchema*, *SeriesSchema*]) – dataframe/series schema object
- **obj_getter** (Union[str, int, Callable, None]) – (Default value = None) if int, assumes that the output of the decorated function is a list-like object, where obj_getter is the index of the pandas data dataframe/series to be validated. If str, expects that the output is a dict-like object, and obj_getter is the key pointing to the dataframe/series to be validated. If a callable is supplied, it expects the output of decorated function and should return the dataframe/series to be validated.
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type Callable[[~F], ~F]

Returns wrapped function

Example

Check the output a decorated function.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import pandera as pa
>>>
>>>
>>> schema = pa.DataFrameSchema(
...     columns={"doubled_column": pa.Column(int)},
...     checks=pa.Check(
...         lambda df: df["doubled_column"] == df["column"] * 2
...     )
... )
>>>
>>> @pa.check_output(schema)
... def transform_data(df: pd.DataFrame) -> pd.DataFrame:
...     df["doubled_column"] = df["column"] * 2
...     return df
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"column": range(5)})
>>>
>>> transform_data(df)
   column  doubled_column
0       0               0
1       1               2
2       2               4
3       3               6
4       4               8
```

See *here* for more usage details.

7.15.4.3 pandera.decorators.check_io

pandera.decorators.**check_io**(*head=None*, *tail=None*, *sample=None*, *random_state=None*, *lazy=False*, *inplace=False*, *out=None*, ***inputs*)

Check schema for multiple inputs and outputs.

See *here* for more usage details.

Parameters

- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

- **out** (Union[*DataFrameSchema*, *SeriesSchema*, Tuple[Union[str, int, Callable], Union[*DataFrameSchema*, *SeriesSchema*]], List[Tuple[Union[str, int, Callable], Union[*DataFrameSchema*, *SeriesSchema*]]], None]) – this should be a schema object if the function outputs a single dataframe/series. It can be a two-tuple, where the first element is a string, integer, or callable that fetches the pandas data structure in the output, and the second element is the schema to validate against. For multiple outputs, specify a list of two-tuples following the above structure.
- **inputs** (Union[*DataFrameSchema*, *SeriesSchema*]) – kwargs keys should be the argument name in the decorated function and values should be the schema used to validate the pandas data structure referenced by the argument name.

Return type Callable[[~F], ~F]

Returns wrapped function

7.15.4.4 pandera.decorators.check_types

pandera.decorators.**check_types**(*wrapped: pandera.decorators.F*, ***, *head: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *tail: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *sample: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *random_state: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *lazy: bool = 'False'*, *inplace: bool = 'False'*) → pandera.decorators.F

pandera.decorators.**check_types**(*wrapped: None = None*, ***, *head: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *tail: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *sample: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *random_state: Optional[int] = 'None'*, *lazy: bool = 'False'*, *inplace: bool = 'False'*) → Callable[[pandera.decorators.F], pandera.decorators.F]

Validate function inputs and output based on type annotations.

See the *User Guide* for more.

Parameters

- **wrapped** – the function to decorate.
- **with_pydantic** – use `pydantic.validate_arguments` to validate inputs. This function is still needed to validate function outputs.
- **head** (Optional[int]) – validate the first n rows. Rows overlapping with *tail* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **tail** (Optional[int]) – validate the last n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *sample* are de-duplicated.
- **sample** (Optional[int]) – validate a random sample of n rows. Rows overlapping with *head* or *tail* are de-duplicated.
- **random_state** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the `sample` argument.
- **lazy** (bool) – if True, lazily evaluates dataframe against all validation checks and raises a `SchemaErrors`. Otherwise, raise `SchemaError` as soon as one occurs.
- **inplace** (bool) – if True, applies coercion to the object of validation, otherwise creates a copy of the data.

Return type Callable

7.15.5 Schema Inference

pandera.schema_inference.infer_schema	Infer schema for pandas DataFrame or Series object.

7.15.5.1 pandera.schema_inference.infer_schema

pandera.schema_inference.**infer_schema**(*pandas_obj: pandas.core.series.Series*) → *pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema*

pandera.schema_inference.**infer_schema**(*pandas_obj: pandas.core.frame.DataFrame*) → *pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema*

Infer schema for pandas DataFrame or Series object.

Parameters **pandas_obj** – DataFrame or Series object to infer.

Returns DataFrameSchema or SeriesSchema

Raises TypeError if pandas_obj is not expected type.

7.15.6 IO Utilities

The `io` module and built-in `Hypothesis` checks require a pandera installation with the corresponding extension, see the *installation* instructions for more details.

pandera.io.from_yaml	Create *DataFrameSchema* from yaml file.
pandera.io.to_yaml	Write *DataFrameSchema* to yaml file.
pandera.io.to_script	Write *DataFrameSchema* to a python script.

7.15.6.1 pandera.io.from_yaml

pandera.io.**from_yaml**(*yaml_schema*)

Create *DataFrameSchema* from yaml file.

Parameters **yaml_schema** – str or Path to yaml schema, or serialized yaml string.

Returns dataframe schema.

7.15.6.2 pandera.io.to_yaml

pandera.io.**to_yaml**(*dataframe_schema*, *stream=None*)

Write *DataFrameSchema* to yaml file.

Parameters

- **dataframe_schema** – schema to write to file or dump to string.
- **stream** – file stream to write to. If None, dumps to string.

Returns yaml string if stream is None, otherwise returns None.

7.15.6.3 pandera.io.to_script

pandera.io.**to_script**(*dataframe_schema*, *path_or_buf=None*)

Write *DataFrameSchema* to a python script.

Parameters

- **dataframe_schema** – schema to write to file or dump to string.
- **path_or_buf** – filepath or buf stream to write to. If None, outputs string representation of the script.

Returns yaml string if stream is None, otherwise returns None.

7.15.7 Data Synthesis Strategies

pandera.strategies	Generate synthetic data from a schema definition.

7.15.7.1 pandera.strategies

Generate synthetic data from a schema definition.

new in 0.6.0

This module is responsible for generating data based on the type and check constraints specified in a pandera schema. It's built on top of the hypothesis package to compose strategies given multiple checks specified in a schema.

See the *user guide* for more details.

pandera.strategies.**column_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *checks=None*, *unique=False*, *name=None*)

Create a data object describing a column in a DataFrame.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **checks** (Optional[Sequence]) – sequence of *Check* s to constrain the values of the data in the column/index.
- **unique** (bool) – whether or not generated Series contains unique values.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – name of the Series.

Returns a column object.

pandera.strategies.**dataframe_strategy**(*pandera_dtype=None*, *strategy=None*, ***, *columns=None*, *checks=None*, *unique=None*, *index=None*, *size=None*, *n_regex_columns=1*)

Strategy to generate a pandas DataFrame.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Optional[*DataType*]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – if specified, this will raise a BaseStrategyOnlyError, since it cannot be chained to a prior strategy.

- **columns** (Optional[Dict]) – a dictionary where keys are column names and values are *Column* objects.
- **checks** (Optional[Sequence]) – sequence of *Check* s to constrain the values of the data at the dataframe level.
- **unique** (Optional[List[str]]) – a list of column names that should be jointly unique.
- **index** (Optional[Any]) – Index or MultiIndex schema component.
- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements in the Series.
- **n_regex_columns** (int) – number of regex columns to generate.

Returns hypothesis strategy.

pandera.strategies.**eq_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *value*)

Strategy to generate a single value.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **value** (Any) – value to generate.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**field_element_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *checks=None*)

Strategy to generate elements of a column or index.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **checks** (Optional[Sequence]) – sequence of *Check* s to constrain the values of the data in the column/index.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**ge_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *min_value*)

Strategy to generate values greater than or equal to a minimum value.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **min_value** (Union[int, float]) – generate values greater than or equal to this.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**gt_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *min_value*)

Strategy to generate values greater than a minimum value.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **min_value** (Union[int, float]) – generate values larger than this.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**in_range_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *min_value*, *max_value*, *include_min=True*, *include_max=True*)

Strategy to generate values within a particular range.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **min_value** (Union[int, float]) – generate values greater than this.
- **max_value** (Union[int, float]) – generate values less than this.
- **include_min** (bool) – include min_value in generated data.
- **include_max** (bool) – include max_value in generated data.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**index_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *checks=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *name=None*, *size=None*)

Strategy to generate a pandas Index.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **checks** (Optional[Sequence]) – sequence of *Check* s to constrain the values of the data in the column/index.
- **nullable** (bool) – whether or not generated Series contains null values.
- **unique** (bool) – whether or not generated Series contains unique values.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – name of the Series.
- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements in the Series.

Returns hypothesis strategy.

pandera.strategies.**isin_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *allowed_values*)

Strategy to generate values within a finite set.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **allowed_values** (Sequence[Any]) – set of allowable values.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**le_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *max_value*)

Strategy to generate values less than or equal to a maximum value.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **max_value** (Union[int, float]) – generate values less than or equal to this.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**lt_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *max_value*)

Strategy to generate values less than a maximum value.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **max_value** (Union[int, float]) – generate values less than this.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**multiindex_strategy**(*pandera_dtype=None*, *strategy=None*, ***, *indexes=None*, *size=None*)

Strategy to generate a pandas MultiIndex object.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Optional[*DataType*]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **indexes** (Optional[List]) – a list of *Index* objects.
- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements in the Series.

Returns hypothesis strategy.

pandera.strategies.**ne_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *value*)

Strategy to generate anything except for a particular value.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.

- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **value** (Any) – value to avoid.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**notin_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *forbidden_values*)

Strategy to generate values excluding a set of forbidden values

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **forbidden_values** (Sequence[Any]) – set of forbidden values.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**numpy_complex_dtypes**(*dtype*, *min_value=0j*, *max_value=None*, *allow_infinity=None*, *allow_nan=None*)

Create numpy strategy for complex numbers.

Parameters

- **dtype** – numpy complex number datatype
- **min_value** (complex) – minimum value, must be complex number
- **max_value** (Optional[complex]) – maximum value, must be complex number

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**numpy_time_dtypes**(*dtype*, *min_value=None*, *max_value=None*)

Create numpy strategy for datetime and timedelta data types.

Parameters

- **dtype** (Union[dtype, DatetimeTZDtype]) – numpy datetime or timedelta datatype
- **min_value** – minimum value of the datatype to create
- **max_value** – maximum value of the datatype to create

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**pandas_dtype_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***kwargs*)

Strategy to generate data from a *pandera.dtypes.DataType*.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (*DataType*) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.

Kwargs key-word arguments passed into hypothesis.extra.numpy.from_dtype . For datetime, timedelta, and complex number datatypes, these arguments are passed into *numpy_time_dtypes()* and *numpy_complex_dtypes()*.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**register_check_strategy**(*strategy_fn*)

Decorate a Check method with a strategy.

This should be applied to a built-in *Check* method.

Parameters **strategy_fn** (Callable[..., SearchStrategy]) – add strategy to a check, using check statistics to generate a hypothesis strategy.

pandera.strategies.**series_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *checks=None*, *nullable=False*, *unique=False*, *name=None*, *size=None*)

Strategy to generate a pandas Series.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **checks** (Optional[Sequence]) – sequence of *Check* s to constrain the values of the data in the column/index.
- **nullable** (bool) – whether or not generated Series contains null values.
- **unique** (bool) – whether or not generated Series contains unique values.
- **name** (Optional[str]) – name of the Series.
- **size** (Optional[int]) – number of elements in the Series.

Returns hypothesis strategy.

pandera.strategies.**str_contains_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *pattern*)

Strategy to generate strings that contain a particular pattern.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **pattern** (str) – regex pattern.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**str_endswith_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *string*)

Strategy to generate strings that end with a specific string pattern.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **string** (str) – string pattern.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**str_length_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *min_value*, *max_value*)

Strategy to generate strings of a particular length

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **min_value** (int) – minimum string length.
- **max_value** (int) – maximum string length.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**str_matches_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *pattern*)

Strategy to generate strings that patch a regex pattern.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **pattern** (str) – regex pattern.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**str_startswith_strategy**(*pandera_dtype*, *strategy=None*, ***, *string*)

Strategy to generate strings that start with a specific string pattern.

Parameters

- **pandera_dtype** (Union[DataType, DataType]) – *pandera.dtypes.DataType* instance.
- **strategy** (Optional[SearchStrategy]) – an optional hypothesis strategy. If specified, the pandas dtype strategy will be chained onto this strategy.
- **string** (str) – string pattern.

Return type SearchStrategy

Returns hypothesis strategy

pandera.strategies.**to_numpy_dtype**(*pandera_dtype*)

Convert a *DataType* to numpy dtype compatible with hypothesis.

pandera.strategies.**verify_dtype**(*pandera_dtype*, *schema_type*, *name*)

Verify that pandera_dtype argument is not None.

7.15.8 Extensions

pandera.extensions	pandera API extensions

7.15.8.1 pandera.extensions

pandera API extensions

new in 0.6.0

This module provides utilities for extending the `pandera` API.

class pandera.extensions.**CheckType**(*value*)

Bases: enum.Enum

Check types for registered check methods.

VECTORIZED = 1

Check applied to a Series or DataFrame

ELEMENT_WISE = 2

Check applied to an element of a Series or DataFrame

GROUPBY = 3

Check applied to dictionary of Series or DataFrames.

pandera.extensions.**register_check_method**(*check_fn=None*, ***, *statistics=None*, *supported_types=(<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>, <class 'pandas.core.series.Series'>)*, *check_type='vectorized'*, *strategy=None*)

Registers a function as a *Check* method.

See the *user guide* for more details.

Parameters

- **check_fn** – check function to register. The function should take one positional argument for the object to validate and additional keyword-only arguments for the check statistics.
- **statistics** (Optional[List[str]]) – list of keyword-only arguments in the `check_fn`, which serve as the statistics needed to serialize/de-serialize the check and generate data if a `strategy` function is provided.
- **supported_types** (Union[type, Tuple, List]) – the pandas type(s) supported by the check function. Valid values are `pd.DataFrame`, `pd.Series`, or a list/tuple of `(pa.DataFrame, pa.Series)` if both types are supported.
- **check_type** (Union[*CheckType*, str]) – the expected input of the check function. Valid values are *CheckType* enums or `{"vectorized", "element_wise", "groupby"}`. The input signature of `check_fn` is determined by this argument:
  - if `vectorized`, the first positional argument of `check_fn` should be one of the `supported_types`.
  - if `element_wise`, the first positional argument of `check_fn` should be a single scalar element in the pandas Series or DataFrame.
  - if `groupby`, the first positional argument of `check_fn` should be a dictionary mapping group names to subsets of the Series or DataFrame.

- **strategy** – data-generation strategy associated with the check function.

Returns register check function wrapper.

7.15.9 Errors

pandera.errors.SchemaError	Raised when object does not pass schema validation constraints.
pandera.errors.SchemaErrors	Raised when multiple schema are lazily collected into one error.
pandera.errors.SchemaInitError	Raised when schema initialization fails.
pandera.errors.SchemaDefinitionError	Raised when schema definition is invalid on object validation.

7.15.9.1 pandera.errors.SchemaError

class pandera.errors.**SchemaError**(*schema*, *data*, *message*, *failure_cases=None*, *check=None*, *check_index=None*, *check_output=None*)

Raised when object does not pass schema validation constraints.

7.15.9.2 pandera.errors.SchemaErrors

class pandera.errors.**SchemaErrors**(*schema_errors*, *data*)

Raised when multiple schema are lazily collected into one error.

7.15.9.3 pandera.errors.SchemaInitError

class pandera.errors.**SchemaInitError**

Raised when schema initialization fails.

7.15.9.4 pandera.errors.SchemaDefinitionError

class pandera.errors.**SchemaDefinitionError**

Raised when schema definition is invalid on object validation.

7.16 Contributing

Whether you are a novice or experienced software developer, all contributions and suggestions are welcome!

7.16.1 Getting Started

If you are looking to contribute to the *pandera* codebase, the best place to start is the GitHub "issues" tab. This is also a great place for filing bug reports and making suggestions for ways in which we can improve the code and documentation.

7.16.2 Contributing to the Codebase

The code is hosted on GitHub, so you will need to use Git to clone the project and make changes to the codebase.

First create your own fork of pandera, then clone it:

```
# replace <my-username> with your github username
git clone https://github.com/<my-username>/pandera.git
```

Once you've obtained a copy of the code, create a development environment that's separate from your existing Python environment so that you can make and test changes without compromising your own work environment.

An excellent guide on setting up python environments can be found here. Pandera offers a `environment.yml` to set up a conda-based environment and `requirements-dev.txt` for a virtualenv.

7.16.2.1 Environment Setup

7.16.2.1.1 Option 1: `miniconda` Setup

Install miniconda, then run:

```
conda create -n pandera-dev python=3.8  # or any python version 3.7+
conda env update -n pandera-dev -f environment.yml
conda activate pandera-dev
pip install -e .
```

7.16.2.1.2 Option 2: `virtualenv` Setup

```
pip install virtualenv
virtualenv .venv/pandera-dev
source .venv/pandera-dev/bin/activate
pip install -r requirements-dev.txt
pip install -e .
```

7.16.2.1.3 Run Tests

```
pytest tests
```

7.16.2.1.4 Build Documentation Locally

```
make docs
```

7.16.2.1.5 Adding New Dependencies

To add new dependencies to the project, make sure to alter the *environment.yml* file. Then to sync the dependencies from the *environment.yml* file to the *requirements-dev.txt* run the following command

```
python scripts/generate_pip_deps_from_conda.py
```

Moreover to add new dependecies in setup.py, it is necessary to add it to the **_extras_require** dictionary.

7.16.2.1.6 Set up `pre-commit`

This project uses pre-commit to ensure that code standard checks pass locally before pushing to the remote project repo. Follow the installation instructions, then set up hooks with `pre-commit install`. After, `black`, `pylint` and `mypy` checks should be run with every commit.

Make sure everything is working correctly by running

```
pre-commit run --all
```

7.16.2.2 Making Changes

Before making changes to the codebase or documentation, create a new branch with:

```
git checkout -b <my-branch>
```

We recommend following the branch-naming convention described in *Making Pull Requests*.

7.16.2.3 Run the Full Test Suite Locally

Before submitting your changes for review, make sure to check that your changes do not break any tests by running:

```
# option 1: if you're working with conda (recommended)
$ make nox-conda

# option 2: if you're working with virtualenv
$ make nox
```

Option 2 assumes that you have python environments for all of the versions that pandera supports.

7.16.2.3.1 Using `mamba` (optional)

You can also use mamba, which is a faster implementation of miniconda, to run the `nox` test suite. Simply install it via conda-forge, and `make nox-conda` should use it under the hood.

```
$ conda install -c conda-forge mamba
$ make nox-conda
```

7.16.2.4 Project Releases

Releases are organized under milestones, which are be associated with a corresponding branch. This project uses semantic versioning, and we recommend prioritizing issues associated with the next release.

7.16.2.5 Contributing Documentation

Maybe the easiest, fastest, and most useful way to contribute to this project (and any other project) is to contribute documentation. If you find an API within the project that doesn't have an example or description, or could be clearer in its explanation, contribute yours!

You can also find issues for improving documentation under the docs label. If you have ideas for documentation improvements, you can create a new issue here

This project uses Sphinx for auto-documentation and RST syntax for docstrings. Once you have the code downloaded and you find something that is in need of some TLD, take a look at the Sphinx documentation or well-documented examples within the codebase for guidance on contributing.

You can build the html documentation by running `nox -s docs`. The built documentation can be found in `docs/_build`.

7.16.2.6 Contributing Bugfixes

Bugs are reported under the bug label, so if you find a bug create a new issue here.

7.16.2.7 Contributing Enhancements

New feature issues can be found under the enhancements label. You can request a feature by creating a new issue here.

7.16.2.8 Making Pull Requests

Once your changes are ready to be submitted, make sure to push your changes to your fork of the GitHub repo before creating a pull request. Depending on the type of issue the pull request is resolving, your pull request should merge onto the appropriate branch:

7.16.2.8.1 Bugfixes

- branch naming convention: `bugfix/<issue number>` or `bugfix/<bugfix-name>`
- pull request to: `dev`

7.16.2.8.2 Documentation

- branch naming convention: `docs/<issue number>` or `docs/<doc-name>`
- pull request to: `release/x.x.x` branch if specified in the issue milestone, otherwise `dev`

7.16.2.8.3 Enhancements

- branch naming convention: `feature/<issue number>` or `feature/<bugfix-name>`
- pull request to: `release/x.x.x` branch if specified in the issue milestone, otherwise `dev`

We will review your changes, and might ask you to make additional changes before it is finally ready to merge. However, once it's ready, we will merge it, and you will have successfully contributed to the codebase!

7.16.2.9 Questions, Ideas, General Discussion

Head on over to the discussion section if you have questions or ideas, want to show off something that you did with `pandera`, or want to discuss a topic related to the project.

7.16.2.10 Dataframe Schema Style Guides

We have guidelines regarding dataframe and schema styles that are encouraged for each pull request:

- If specifying a single column DataFrame, this can be expressed as a one-liner:

```
DataFrameSchema({"col1": Column(...)})
```

- If specifying one column with multiple lines, or multiple columns:

```
DataFrameSchema(
    {
        "col1": Column(
            int,
            checks=[
                Check(...),
                Check(...),
            ]
        ),
    }
)
```

- If specifying columns with additional arguments that fit in one line:

```
DataFrameSchema(
    {"a": Column(int, nullable=True)},
    strict=True
)
```

- If specifying columns with additional arguments that don't fit in one line:

```
DataFrameSchema(
    {
        "a": Column(
            int,
            nullable=True,
            coerce=True,
            ...
        ),
        "b": Column(
            ...,
        )
    },
    strict=True)
```

7.16.3 Deprecation policy

This project adopts a rolling policy regarding the minimum supported version of its dependencies, based on NEP 29:

- **Python**: 42 months
- **NumPy**: 24 months
- **Pandas**: 18 months

This means the latest minor (X.Y) version from N months prior. Patch versions (x.y.Z) are not pinned, and only the latest available at the moment of publishing the xarray release is guaranteed to work.

CHAPTER

EIGHT

HOW TO CITE

If you use `pandera` in the context of academic or industry research, please consider citing the paper and/or software package.

8.1 Paper

```
@InProceedings{ niels_bantilan-proc-scipy-2020,
  author    = { {N}iels {B}antilan },
  title     = { pandera: {S}tatistical {D}ata {V}alidation of {P}andas {D}ataframes },
  booktitle = { {P}roceedings of the 19th {P}ython in {S}cience {C}onference },
  pages     = { 116 - 124 },
  year      = { 2020 },
  editor    = { {M}eghann {A}garwal and {C}hris {C}alloway and {D}illon {N}iederhut and
↪{D}avid {S}hupe },
  doi       = { 10.25080/Majora-342d178e-010 }
}
```

8.2 Software Package

CHAPTER

NINE

LICENSE AND CREDITS

pandera is licensed under the MIT license. and is written and maintained by Niels Bantilan (niels@pandera.ci)

CHAPTER

TEN

INDICES AND TABLES

- genindex

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

p

pandera.extensions, 223
pandera.strategies, 216
pandera.typing, 206

INDEX

Symbols

__call__() (*pandera.checks.Check method*), 131
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Bool method*), 142
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Category method*), 146
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex method*), 169
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex128 method*), 172
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex256 method*), 173
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex64 method*), 170
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.DataType method*), 141
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float method*), 148
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float128 method*), 153
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float16 method*), 149
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float32 method*), 151
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float64 method*), 152
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int method*), 155
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int16 method*), 158
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int32 method*), 159
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int64 method*), 160
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int8 method*), 156
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.String method*), 174
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Timedelta method*), 145
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.Timestamp method*), 144
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt method*), 162
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt16 method*), 165
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt32 method*), 166
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt64 method*), 167
__call__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt8 method*), 163
__call__() (*pandera.engines.engine.Engine method*), 199
__call__() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object method*), 191
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL method*), 176
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry method*), 193
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 method*), 179
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 method*), 181
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 method*), 182
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 method*), 178
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel method*), 195
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING method*), 190
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 method*), 185
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 method*), 187
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 method*), 188
__call__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 method*), 184
__call__() (*pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis method*), 138
__call__() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 114
__call__() (*pandera.schema_components.Index method*), 116
__call__() (*pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex method*), 120
__call__() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 106
__call__() (*pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema method*), 109
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Bool method*), 141
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Category method*), 146
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex method*), 168
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex128 method*), 171
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex256 method*), 172
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex64 method*), 169
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.DataType method*), 140
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float method*), 147
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float128 method*), 153
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float16 method*), 148
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float32 method*), 150
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Float64 method*), 151
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int method*), 154
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int16 method*), 157
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int32 method*), 158
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int64 method*), 160
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Int8 method*), 155

__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.String method*), 174
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Timedelta method*), 144
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.Timestamp method*), 143
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt method*), 161
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt16 method*), 164
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt32 method*), 165
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt64 method*), 167
__init__() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt8 method*), 162
__init__() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object method*), 191
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL method*), 175
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry method*), 193
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 method*), 179
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 method*), 180
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 method*), 182
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 method*), 177
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel method*), 194
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING method*), 189
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 method*), 185
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 method*), 186
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 method*), 188
__init__() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 method*), 183
__init__() (*pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis method*), 133
__init__() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 111
__init__() (*pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex method*), 118
__init__() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 94
__init__() (*pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema method*), 108
__init__() (*pandera.typing.fastapi.UploadFile method*), 207
__init__() (*pandera.typing.formats.Formats method*), 208

A

add_columns() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 96

B

BaseConfig (*class in pandera.model*), 210
Bool (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 141
BOOL (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 175

C

Category (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 145
Check (*class in pandera.checks*), 121
check() (*in module pandera.model_components*), 205
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Bool method*), 142
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Category method*), 146
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex method*), 168
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex128 method*), 171
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex256 method*), 172
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex64 method*), 170
check() (*pandera.dtypes.DataType method*), 140
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Float method*), 147
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Float128 method*), 153
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Float16 method*), 149
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Float32 method*), 150
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Float64 method*), 151
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Int method*), 154
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Int16 method*), 157
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Int32 method*), 158
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Int64 method*), 160
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Int8 method*), 156
check() (*pandera.dtypes.String method*), 174
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Timedelta method*), 144
check() (*pandera.dtypes.Timestamp method*), 143
check() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt method*), 161
check() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt16 method*), 164
check() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt32 method*), 165
check() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt64 method*), 167
check() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt8 method*), 163
check() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object method*), 191
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL method*), 176
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry method*), 193
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 method*), 179
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 method*), 180
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 method*), 182
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 method*), 177
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel method*), 194
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING method*), 189
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 method*), 185

check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 method*), 186
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 method*), 188
check() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 method*), 183
check_input() (*in module pandera.decorators*), 211
check_io() (*in module pandera.decorators*), 213
check_output() (*in module pandera.decorators*), 212
check_types() (*in module pandera.decorators*), 214
checks (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 85
CheckType (*class in pandera.extensions*), 223
coerce (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 86
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Bool method*), 142
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Category method*), 146
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex method*), 168
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex128 method*), 171
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex256 method*), 173
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex64 method*), 170
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.DataType method*), 140
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float method*), 147
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float128 method*), 153
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float16 method*), 149
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float32 method*), 150
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float64 method*), 152
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int method*), 154
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int16 method*), 157
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int32 method*), 159
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int64 method*), 160
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int8 method*), 156
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.String method*), 174
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Timedelta method*), 145
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Timestamp method*), 143
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt method*), 161
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt16 method*), 164
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt32 method*), 166
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt64 method*), 167
coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt8 method*), 163
coerce() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object method*), 191
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL method*), 176
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry method*), 193
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 method*), 179
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 method*), 180
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 method*), 182
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 method*), 177
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel method*), 194
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING method*), 189
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 method*), 185
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 method*), 186
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 method*), 188
coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 method*), 183
coerce_dtype() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 112
coerce_dtype() (*pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex method*), 119
coerce_dtype() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 96
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Bool method*), 142
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Category method*), 146
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex method*), 168
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex128 method*), 171
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex256 method*), 173
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex64 method*), 170
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.DataType method*), 140
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Float method*), 147
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Float128 method*), 153
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Float16 method*), 149
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Float32 method*), 150
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Float64 method*), 152
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Int method*), 154
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Int16 method*), 157
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Int32 method*), 159
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Int64 method*), 160
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Int8 method*), 156
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.String method*), 174
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Timedelta method*), 145
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.Timestamp method*), 143
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt method*), 161
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt16 method*), 164
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt32 method*), 166
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt64 method*), 167
coerce_value() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt8 method*), 163

coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object method*), 191
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL method*), 176
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry method*), 193
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 method*), 179
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 method*), 181
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 method*), 182
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 method*), 178
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel method*), 195
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING method*), 190
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 method*), 185
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 method*), 187
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 method*), 188
coerce_value() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 method*), 184
Column (*class in pandera.schema_components*), 110
column_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 216
Complex (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 167
Complex128 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 170
Complex256 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 172
Complex64 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 169

D

dataframe_check() (*in module pandera.model_components*), 205
dataframe_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 216
DataFrameSchema (*class in pandera.schemas*), 92
DataType (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 140
DateTime (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 191
DateTime (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 144
dtype (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 86
dtype() (*pandera.engines.engine.Engine method*), 198
dtype() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Engine class method*), 200
dtype() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine class method*), 200

E

ELEMENT_WISE (*pandera.extensions.CheckType attribute*), 223
Engine (*class in pandera.engines.engine*), 198
Engine (*class in pandera.engines.numpy_engine*), 199
Engine (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 200
eq() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 124
eq_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 217
equal_to() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 125
example() (*pandera.model.SchemaModel class method*), 202
example() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 112
example() (*pandera.schema_components.Index method*), 115
example() (*pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex method*), 119
example() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 97

F

Field() (*in module pandera.model_components*), 204
field_element_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 217
Float (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 146
Float128 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 152
Float16 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 148
Float32 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 149
Float64 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 151
Formats (*class in pandera.typing.formats*), 208
FrictionlessFieldParser (*class in pandera.io*), 85
from_frictionless_schema() (*in module pandera.io*), 84
from_parametrized_dtype() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING class method*), 190
from_yaml() (*in module pandera.io*), 215
from_yaml() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema class method*), 97

G

ge() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 125
ge_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 217

Geometry (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 192
get_dtypes() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 97
get_regex_columns() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 113
get_registered_dtypes() (*pandera.engines.engine.Engine method*), 198
greater_than() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 125
greater_than_or_equal_to() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 126
GROUPBY (*pandera.extensions.CheckType attribute*), 223
gt() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 126
gt_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 217

H

Hypothesis (*class in pandera.hypotheses*), 131

I

immutable() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 197
in_range() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 126
in_range_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 218
Index (*class in pandera.schema_components*), 114
index_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 218
infer_schema() (*in module pandera.schema_inference*), 215
Int (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 153
Int16 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 156
INT16 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 178
Int32 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 158
INT32 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 179
Int64 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 159
INT64 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 181
Int8 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 155
INT8 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 176
is_bool() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 197
is_complex() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 196
is_datetime() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 197
is_float() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 196
is_int() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 196
is_numeric() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 196
is_string() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 197
is_subdtype() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 196
is_timedelta() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 197
is_uint() (*in module pandera.dtypes*), 196
isin() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 127
isin_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 218

L

le() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 127
le_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 219
less_than() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 127
less_than_or_equal_to() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 128
lt() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 128
lt_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 219

M

module
    pandera.extensions, 223
    pandera.strategies, 216
    pandera.typing, 206
MultiIndex (*class in pandera.schema_components*), 116
multiindex_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 219

N

ne() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 128
ne_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 219
not_equal_to() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 129
notin() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 129
notin_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 220
nullable (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 86
numpy_complex_dtypes() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 220
numpy_dtype() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Engine class method*), 200
numpy_time_dtypes() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 220

O

Object (*class in pandera.engines.numpy_engine*), 190
one_sample_ttest() (*pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis class method*), 135

P

pandas_dtype_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 220
pandera.extensions
    module, 223
pandera.strategies
    module, 216
pandera.typing
    module, 206
PydanticModel (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 194

R

regex (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 86
register_check_method() (*in module pandera.extensions*), 223

register_check_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 221
register_dtype() (*pandera.engines.engine.Engine method*), 198
remove_columns() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 97
rename_columns() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 98
required (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 86
reset_index() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 99

S

SchemaDefinitionError (*class in pandera.errors*), 224
SchemaError (*class in pandera.errors*), 224
SchemaErrors (*class in pandera.errors*), 224
SchemaInitError (*class in pandera.errors*), 224
SchemaModel (*class in pandera.model*), 201
select_columns() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 100
series_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 221
SeriesSchema (*class in pandera.schemas*), 107
set_index() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 101
set_name() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 113
str_contains() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 129
str_contains_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 221
str_endswith() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 130
str_endswith_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 221
str_length() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 130
str_length_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 221
str_matches() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 130
str_matches_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 222
str_startswith() (*pandera.checks.Check class method*), 130
str_startswith_strategy() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 222
strategy() (*pandera.model.SchemaModel class method*), 202
strategy() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 113
strategy() (*pandera.schema_components.Index method*), 115
strategy() (*pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex method*), 120
strategy() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 103
strategy_component() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 113
strategy_component() (*pandera.schema_components.Index method*), 116
String (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 173
STRING (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 188

T

Timedelta (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 144
Timestamp (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 142
to_numpy_dtype() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 222
to_pandera_column() (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser method*), 86
to_schema() (*pandera.model.SchemaModel class method*), 203
to_script() (*in module pandera.io*), 216
to_script() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 103
to_yaml() (*in module pandera.io*), 215
to_yaml() (*pandera.model.SchemaModel class method*), 203
to_yaml() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 103
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Bool method*), 142
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Category method*), 146
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex method*), 169
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex128 method*), 171
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex256 method*), 173
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Complex64 method*), 170
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.DataType method*), 141
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float method*), 148
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float128 method*), 153
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float16 method*), 149
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float32 method*), 150
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Float64 method*), 152
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int method*), 155
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int16 method*), 157
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int32 method*), 159
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int64 method*), 160
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Int8 method*), 156

try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.String method*), 174
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Timedelta method*), 145
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.Timestamp method*), 143
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt method*), 162
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt16 method*), 164
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt32 method*), 166
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt64 method*), 167
try_coerce() (*pandera.dtypes.UInt8 method*), 163
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.numpy_engine.Object method*), 191
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.BOOL method*), 176
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.Geometry method*), 193
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT16 method*), 179
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT32 method*), 181
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT64 method*), 182
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.INT8 method*), 178
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.PydanticModel method*), 195
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.STRING method*), 190
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT16 method*), 185
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT32 method*), 187
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT64 method*), 188
try_coerce() (*pandera.engines.pandas_engine.UINT8 method*), 184
two_sample_ttest() (*pandera.hypotheses.Hypothesis class method*), 136

U

UInt (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 160
UInt16 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 163
UINT16 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 184
UInt32 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 165
UINT32 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 185
UInt64 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 166
UINT64 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 187
UInt8 (*class in pandera.dtypes*), 162
UINT8 (*class in pandera.engines.pandas_engine*), 182
unique (*pandera.io.FrictionlessFieldParser property*), 86
update_column() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 103
update_columns() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 104
UploadFile (*class in pandera.typing.fastapi*), 207

V

validate() (*pandera.model.SchemaModel class method*), 203
validate() (*pandera.schema_components.Column method*), 113
validate() (*pandera.schema_components.Index method*), 116
validate() (*pandera.schema_components.MultiIndex method*), 120
validate() (*pandera.schemas.DataFrameSchema method*), 105
validate() (*pandera.schemas.SeriesSchema method*), 108
VECTORIZED (*pandera.extensions.CheckType attribute*), 223
verify_dtype() (*in module pandera.strategies*), 222